TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Closing Date: August 29, 2006

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

DOCUMENT NO.	DESCRIPTION	INDEX NO.
	I. Organizational Documents	
1.1	Certified copies of Chapter 8, Article 19; Chapter 16, Article 13C; and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.	1
1.2	Charter.	2
1.3	Oaths of Office of Mayor, Recorder and Council Members.	3
1.4	Rules of Procedure.	4
	II. Authorizing Documents	
2.1	Public Service Commission Order and Supplemental Letter.	5
2.2	Infrastructure Council Approval Letter, as amended	6
2.3	DWTRF Loan Agreement.	7
2.4	Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement.	8
2.5	Rate Ordinance.	9
2.6	Minutes of Council Meetings regarding All Readings and Public Hearing of the Rate Ordinance.	10

2.7	Affidavit of Publication of the Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing.	11
2.8	Bond Ordinance.	12
2.9	Supplemental Resolution.	13
2.10	Minutes of Council Meetings regarding All Readings and Public Hearing of the Bond Ordinance and Adoption of the Supplemental Resolution.	14
2.11	Affidavit of Publication of the Notice of Public Hearing and Abstract of Bond Ordinance.	15
2.12	Specimen Series 2006 A Bond.	16
2.13	Specimen Series 2006 B Bond.	17
2.14	Bond Registers.	18
2.15	1997 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution	19
2.16	2002 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.	20
2.17	WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.	21
2.18	Resolutions Approving Invoices.	22

III. Certificates, Receipts and Other Documents

3.1	General Certificate.	23
3.2	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds.	24
3.3	Certificate of Recorder as to Truth and Accuracy of Documents Delivered.	25
3.4	Certificate of Consulting Engineer.	26
3.5	Certificates of Accountant.	27

3.6	Receipt for Bonds.	28
3.7	Receipt for Bond Proceeds.	29
3.8	Request and Authorization to Authenticate, Register and Deliver the Bonds.	30
3.9	Registrar's Agreement.	31
3.10	Certificate of Registration of Bonds.	32
3.11	Acceptance of Appointment As Depository Bank.	33
3.12	Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report Forms.	34
3.13	Environmental Health Services Permit and NPDES Permit.	35
3.14	Evidence of Insurance.	36
3.15	Closing Memorandum.	37

IV. Opinions

4.1	Opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Bond Counsel, on Series 2006 A Bonds.	38
4.2	Opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Bond Counsel, on Series 2006 B Bonds.	39
4.3	Opinion of Counsel to Issuer.	40
4.4	Final Title Opinion.	41

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Betty Ireland, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 8, ARTICLE 19 OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND CHAPTER 8, ARTICLE 19 OF THE 2006 SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

August 25, 2006

Betty Ireland

Secretary of State

(e) No municipality may foreclose upon the premises served by it for delinquent rates and charges for which a lien is authorized by this sectionexcept through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the municipality lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the municipality had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies prior to the bringing of such action. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any municipality or on its behalf unless such delinquency has been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being instituted. (1989, c. 133; 1990, c. 140.)

Code of State Rules References. — Rules and regulations for the government of gas utilities and gas pipeline safety, 150CSR4, effective July 21, 1996.

Rules and regulations for the government of sewer utilities, 150CSR5, effective January 2, 1996.

Purpose. — The effect of the 1989 amendment of this section was to grant cities this additional remedy — the right to insist upon the termination of water service to any delinquent sewer user; the effect of the 1990 amendment was to remove the lien remedy as to rental property, i.e., no liens could be placed on an owner's property because a tenant failed to pay a bill. City of Charleston v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 57 F.3d 385 (4th Cir. 1995), cert. denied, 516 U.S. 974, 116 S. Ct. 474, 133 L. Ed. 2d 404 (1995).

Contract clause claim. — Assuming the cities had standing to pursue their contract clause claim, if their bond contracts were impaired at all by the 1990 amendment of this section, that impairment was clearly insubstantial, and there was no violation of the contract clause. City of Charleston v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 57 F.3d 385 (4th Cir. 1995), cert. denied, 516 U.S. 974, 116 S. Ct. 474, 133 L. Ed. 2d 404 (1995).

Liability of owner. — After the 1990 amendment of this section, an owner could not be held personally liable and a lien could not be placed on his property to recover sewer charges owed by delinquent former tenants. City of Charleston v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 57 F.3d 385 (4th Cir. 1995), cert. denied, 516 U.S. 974, 116 S. Ct. 474, 133 L. Ed. 2d 404 (1995).

ARTICLE 19.

MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY WATERWORKS AND ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS.

Part I. Municipal and County Waterworks and Electric Power Systems Authorized; Definition.

Sec.

8-19-1. Acquisition and operation of municipal and county waterworks and electric power systems; construction of improvements to municipal and county electric power systems; extension beyond corporate limits; definitions.

Part II. Limitations on Sale or Lease of Certain Municipal Waterworks.

8-19-2. [Repealed.]

Part III. Right of Eminent Domain.

Sec.

8-19-3. Right of eminent domain; limitations.

Part IV. Revenue Bond Financing.

8-19-4. Estimate of cost; ordinance or order for issuance of revenue bonds; interest on bonds; rates for services; exemption from taxation.
8-19-5. Publication of abstract of ordinance or order and notice; hearing.
8-19-6. Amount, negotiability and execution of bonds.
8-19-7. Bonds payable solely from revenues; not to constitute municipal or county indebtedness.
8-19-8. Lien of bondholders; deeds of trust;

Sec.
security agreements; priority of liens.
8-19-9. Covenants with bondholders.
8-19-10. Operating contract.
8-19-11. Rates or charges for water and electric power must be sufficient to pay bonds, etc.; disposition of surplus.
8-19-12. Service charges; sinking fund; amount of bonds; additional bonds; surplus.
8-19-12a. Lien for delinquent service rates and charges; notice of delinquency; failure to cure delinquency; civil actions; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.
8-19-13. Discontinuance of water or electric power service for nonpayment of rates or charges.
8-19-14. Bonds for additions, betterments and improvements.
8-19-15. System of accounts; audit.
8-19-16. Protection and enforcement of rights of bondholders, etc.; receivership.

Part V. Grants, Loans, Advances and Agreements; Cumulative Authority.

8-19-17. Grants, loans, advances and agreements.
8-19-18. Additional and alternative method for constructing or improving and for financing waterworks or electric power system; cumulative authority.

Part VI. Operation by Board; Construction.

8-19-19. Alternative procedure for acquisition, construction or improvement of waterworks or electric power system.
8-19-20. Article to be liberally construed.
8-19-21. Specifications for water mains and water service pipes.

Revision of chapter. — See note under the same catchline at the beginning of this chapter.

Revision of article. — Acts 1990, c. 141, amended and reenacted this article, substituting §§ 8-19-1 through 8-19-20 for former §§ 8-19-1 through 8-19-20 (enacted by Acts 1933, c. 26, §§ 1, 3-14 and amended by Acts 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; 1937, c. 52; 1939, c. 97, c. 98, § 10; 1949, c. 90; 1955, c. 133; 1961, cc. 104, 105; 1967, c. 105; 1969, c. 86; 1970, c. 7; 1971, c. 103; 1978, c. 72; 1980, c. 33; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1983, c. 151; 1984, c. 128; 1986, c. 118; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1989, c. 133). No detailed explanation of the changes made by the 1990 act was practicable but, where appropriate, the historical citations to the former sections have been added to corresponding sections in the amended article.

Michie's Jurisprudence. — For general discussion of municipal waterworks, see 20 M.J., Water Companies and Waterworks.

Discretion. — Action under this article is discretionary with the municipality, and a discretionary act may not ordinarily be controlled by mandamus. Hinkle v. Town of Franklin, 118 W. Va. 585, 191 S.E. 291 (1937) (decided under prior law).

Legislative intent. — The purpose of this article is to allow a municipality to create a waterworks or electric power system. It is clear that the legislature desired that the municipality be allowed to borrow for the system so long as the municipality itself was not obligated for the debt. Allowing the municipality to make grants from time to time to its utility systems does not circumvent legislative intention provided that the municipality does not borrow the money to make the grant. Op. Att'y Gen., April 3, 1979 (decided under prior law).

It appears clear the legislature recognized the need for municipal utility systems; however, it did not wish the municipality to become generally obligated for the building or acquisition of the system. Financing is provided for primarily by revenue bonds, and bondholders are assured of a safe investment through the collection of sufficient user charges to service the bonds and maintain the assets of the system. Op. Att'y Gen., April 3, 1979 (decided under prior law).

Mandamus. — Mandamus does not lie to compel town to provide sufficient funds to pay for waterworks system. Hinkle v. Town of Franklin, 118 W. Va. 585, 191 S.E. 291 (1937) (decided under prior law).

PART I. MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY WATERWORKS AND ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS AUTHORIZED; DEFINITION.

§ 8-19-1. Acquisition and operation of municipal and county waterworks and electric power systems; construction of improvements to municipal and county electric power systems; extension beyond corporate limits; definitions.

(a) Subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this article, any municipality or county commission may acquire, construct, establish, extend, equip, repair, maintain and operate or lease to others for operation, a waterworks system or an electric power system or construct, maintain and operate additions, betterments and improvements to an existing waterworks system or an existing electric power system, notwithstanding any provision or limitation to the contrary in any other law or charter: Provided, That such municipality or county commission shall not serve or supply water facilities or electric power facilities or services within the corporate limits of any other municipality or county commission without the consent of the governing body of such other municipality or county commission.

(b) Any municipality or county commission which intends to file an application with the federal energy regulatory commission for a license to acquire, construct, establish, extend, maintain and operate, or lease to others for operation, an electric power system, shall give written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall give public notice by Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code and the publication area shall be the municipality or county in which the system is to be located to the governing body of the municipality or the county commission in which such system is or shall be located or, if such system is or shall be located outside of a municipality or county, to the county commission of the county in which such system is or shall be located, at least sixty days prior to the filing of such application: Provided, That the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any municipality or county commission which, on the date of the passage of this act, has obtained a license from the federal energy regulatory commission to acquire, construct, establish, extend, maintain and operate, or lease to others for operation, an electric power system. If the municipality or county commission receiving such notice does not respond to the notice within sixty days of receipt of such notice, then such other municipality or the county commission shall be deemed to have consented to the application for the proposed electric power system. If such other municipality or the county commission notifies the municipality or county commission that it objects to the proposed electric power system, such other municipality or the county commission shall hold a public hearing on the proposed system within sixty days of receipt of such notice from the municipality or county commission.

(c) As used in this article:

(1) "Waterworks system" means a waterworks system in its entirety or any integral part thereof, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes,

storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a water supply system.

(2) "Electric power system" means a system or facility which produces electric power in its entirety or provides for the distribution of electric power for local consumption and use or for distribution and resale or any combination thereof, or any integral part thereof, including, but not limited to, power lines and wires, power poles, guy wires, insulators, transformers, generators, cables, power line towers, voltage regulators, meters, power substations, machinery and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful or convenient or incidental in connection with or to an electric power supply system. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 1; 1937, c. 52; 1939, c. 97; 1949, c. 90; 1955, c. 133; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1983, c. 151; 1986, c. 118; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141.)

Cross references. — Acquisition and operation of combined waterworks and sewerage systems, §§ 8-20-1 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Concerning the reference to "the date of the passage of this act," Acts 1990, c. 141, to which the language is referring, passed March 10, 1990, and became effective upon passage.

ALR references. — Right to compel municipality to extend its water system, 48 ALR2d 1222.

PART II. LIMITATIONS ON SALE OR LEASE OF CERTAIN MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS.

§ 8-19-2.

Repealed by Acts 1974, c. 78.

Editor's notes. — Former § 18-19-2, concerning limitations on sale or lease of certain municipal waterworks, was repealed by Acts 1974, c. 78.

PART III. RIGHT OF EMINENT DOMAIN.

§ 8-19-3. Right of eminent domain; limitations.

For the purpose of acquiring, constructing, establishing or extending any waterworks system or electric power system, or for the purpose of constructing any additions, betterments or improvements to any waterworks or electric power system, or for the purpose of acquiring any property necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental for or to any waterworks or electric power system, under the provisions of this article, the municipality or county commission shall have the right of eminent domain as provided in chapter fifty-four [§§ 54-1-1 et seq.] of this code: Provided, That such right of eminent domain for the acquisition of a privately owned waterworks system, or electric power system, or any part thereof, shall not be exercised without prior approval of the public service commission, and in no event shall any municipality or county commission construct, establish or extend beyond the corporate limits of said municipality or county line a municipal or county waterworks or electric power system under the provisions of this article to supply

service in competition with an existing privately or municipally or county owned waterworks or electric power system in such municipality or county or within the proposed extension of such system, unless a certificate of public convenience and necessity therefor shall have been issued by the public service commission: Provided, however, That a municipality or county commission may not exercise such right of eminent domain over a privately owned electric power system or any part thereof for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, establishing or extending an electric power system.

Subject to the provisions of this article and notwithstanding the provisions of section nineteen [§ 8-12-19], article twelve of this chapter to the contrary, a municipality or county commission may acquire, construct, establish, extend, equip, repair, maintain and operate, or lease to others for operation, electric generators or electric generating systems or electric transmission systems more than one mile beyond the corporate limits of such municipality or county line and said electric generation systems shall not be under the jurisdiction of the public service commission. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 9; 1937, c. 52; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1983, c. 151; 1990, c. 141.)

Construction. — Statutes pertaining to eminent domain must be strictly construed. City of Mullens v. Union Power Co., 122 W. Va. 179, 7 S.E.2d 870 (1940) (decided under prior law).

"Approval." — The words "without prior approval of the public service commission" appearing in this section, are not substantially different from the words "unless the consent and approval of the public service commission of West Virginia is first obtained," appearing in § 24-2-12. Lockard v. City of Salem, 127 W. Va. 237, 32 S.E.2d 568 (1944) (decided under prior law).

Eminent domain. — Nowhere in the statutes is a municipality or other corporate body politic authorized by statute, expressly or by necessary implication, to exercise the power of eminent domain for the acquisition of the property and assets of an operating utility as such, except the acquisition of privately owned waterworks systems, provided for by this section. City of Mullens v. Union Power Co., 122 W. Va. 179, 7 S.E.2d 870 (1940) (decided under prior law).

PART IV. REVENUE BOND FINANCING.

§ 8-19-4. Estimate of cost; ordinance or order for issuance of revenue bonds; interest on bonds; rates for services; exemption from taxation.

Whenever a municipality or county commission shall, under the provisions of this article, determine to acquire, by purchase or otherwise, construct, establish, extend or equip a waterworks system or an electric power system, or to construct any additions, betterments or improvements to any waterworks or electric power system, it shall cause an estimate to be made of the cost thereof, and may, by ordinance or order, provide for the issuance of revenue bonds under the provisions of this article, which ordinance or order shall set forth a brief description of the contemplated undertaking, the estimated cost thereof, the amount, rate or rates of interest, the time and place of payment, and other details in connection with the issuance of the bonds. Such bonds shall be in such form and shall be negotiated and sold in such manner and upon such terms as the governing body of such municipality or county commission may by ordinance or order specify. All such bonds and the interest thereon shall be

exempt from all taxation by this state, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, the real and personal property which a municipality or county has acquired and constructed according to the provisions of this article, and any leasehold interest therein held by other persons, shall be deemed public property and shall be exempt from taxation by the state, or any county, municipality or other levying body, so long as the same is owned by such municipality or county: Provided, That with respect to electric power systems, this exemption for real and personal property shall be applicable only for such real and personal property (1) physically situate within the municipal or county boundaries of the municipality or county which acquired or constructed such electric power system and there was in place prior to the effective date of the amendments to this section made in the year one thousand nine hundred ninety-two an agreement between the municipality and the county commission for payments in lieu of tax, or (2) acquired or constructed with the written agreement of the county school board, county commission and any municipal authority within whose jurisdiction the electric power system is or is to be physically situate. Notwithstanding anything contained in this statute to the contrary, this exemption shall be applicable to any leasehold or similar interest held by persons other than a municipality or county only if acquired or constructed with the written agreement of the county school board, county commission and any municipal authority within whose jurisdiction the electric power system is or is to be physically situate: Provided, however, That payments made to any county commission, county school board or municipality in lieu of tax pursuant to such an agreement shall be distributed as if the payments resulted from ad valorem property taxation. Such bonds shall bear interest at a rate per annum set by the municipality or county commission, payable at such times, and shall be payable as to principal at such times, not exceeding fifty years from their date, and at such place or places, within or without the state, as shall be prescribed in the ordinance or order providing for their issuance. Unless the governing body of the municipality or county commission shall otherwise determine, such ordinance or order shall also declare that a statutory mortgage lien shall exist upon the property so to be acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped, fix minimum rates or charges for water or electricity to be collected prior to the payment of all of said bonds and shall pledge the revenues derived from the waterworks or electric power system for the purpose of paying such bonds and interest thereon, which pledge shall definitely fix and determine the amount of revenues which shall be necessary to be set apart and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest upon the bonds and the proportion of the balance of such revenues, which are to be set aside as a proper and adequate depreciation account, and the remainder shall be set aside for the reasonable and proper maintenance and operation thereof. The rates or charges to be charged for the services from such waterworks or electric power system shall be sufficient at all times to provide for the payment of interest upon all bonds and to create a sinking fund to pay the principal thereof as and when the same become due, and reasonable reserves therefor, and to provide for the repair,

maintenance and operation of the waterworks or electric power system, and to provide an adequate depreciation fund, and to make any other payments which shall be required or provided for in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of said bonds. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 3; 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; 1955, c. 133; 1969, c. 86; 1970, c. 7; 1978, c. 72; 1980, c. 33; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1984, c. 128; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141; 1992, c. 147.)

Editor's notes. — Concerning the reference to "the effective date of the amendments to this section made in the year one thousand nine hundred ninety-two," Acts 1992, c. 147, which amended this section and added the language, became effective July 1, 1992.

§ 8-19-5. Publication of abstract of ordinance or order and notice; hearing.

After the ordinance or order for any project under this article has been adopted, an abstract of the ordinance or order, determined by the governing body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents of such ordinance or order, together with the following described notice, shall be published as a Class II legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be the municipality or county. The notice to be published with said abstract of the ordinance or order shall state that said ordinance or order has been adopted, that the municipality or county commission contemplates the issuance of the bonds described in the ordinance or order, that any person interested may appear before the governing body, upon a certain date, which shall be not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract and notice and which shall not be prior to the date of the last publication by such abstract and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the ordinance or order is on file with the governing body for review by interested parties during the office hours of the governing body. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard and the governing body shall take such action as it considers proper in the premises: Provided, That if at such hearing written protest is filed by thirty percent or more of the freeholders of the municipality or county, then the governing body of said municipality or county shall not take further action unless four fifths of the qualified members of said governing body assent thereto. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 4; 1967, c. 105; 1969, c. 86; 1971, c. 103; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-6. Amount, negotiability and execution of bonds.

Bonds herein provided for shall be issued in such amounts as may be necessary to provide sufficient funds to pay all costs of acquisition, construction, establishment, extension or equipment, including engineering, legal and other expenses, together with interest to a date six months subsequent to the estimated date of completion. Bonds issued under the provisions of this article are hereby declared to be negotiable instruments, and the same shall be executed by the proper legally constituted authorities of the municipality or

county commission, and be sealed with the corporate seal of the municipality or certified by the county commission, and in case any of the officers whose signatures appear on the bonds or coupons shall cease to be such officers before delivery of such bonds, such signatures shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if they had remained in office until such delivery. All signatures on the bonds or coupons and the corporate seal may be mechanically reproduced if authorized in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of the bonds. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 5; 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49, § 5; 1969, c. 86; 1970, c. 7; 1980, c. 33; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1984, c. 128; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-7. Bonds payable solely from revenues; not to constitute municipal or county indebtedness.

Bonds issued under the provisions of this article shall be payable solely from the revenues derived from such waterworks or electric power system, and such bonds shall not in any event constitute an indebtedness of such municipality or county within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, and it shall be plainly stated on the face of each bond that the same has been issued under the provisions of this article, and that it does not constitute an indebtedness of such municipality or county within constitutional or statutory provision or limitation. Subject to the provisions of subsection (b), section twelve [§ 8-19-12] of this article, the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of the bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional revenue bonds thereafter as may be considered necessary or advisable for the assurance of payment of the bonds thereby authorized and as may thereafter be issued. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 6; 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-8. Lien of bondholders; deeds of trust; security agreements; priority of liens.

Unless the governing body shall otherwise determine in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of bonds under this article, there shall be and there is hereby created and granted a statutory mortgage lien upon the waterworks or electric power system so acquired, constructed, established, equipped, extended or improved from the proceeds of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, which shall exist in favor of the holder of said bonds and each of them, and to and in favor of the holder of the coupons attached to said bonds, and such waterworks or electric power system shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of the principal of and interest upon said bonds.

Any municipality or county commission in acquiring an existing waterworks system or in improving an existing waterworks or electric power system may provide that financing therefor may be made by issuing revenue bonds and delivering the same at such prices as may be agreed upon within the limitations prescribed in section six [§ 8-19-6] of this article. Any revenue

bonds so issued to provide financing for such existing waterworks or electric power system or for any improvements to an existing waterworks or electric power system may be secured by a mortgage or deed of trust upon and security interest in the property so acquired or improved or any other interest of the municipality or county commission in property related thereto as determined by the municipality or county commission in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of such revenue bonds; and in such event the holders thereof shall have, in addition to any other remedies and rights prescribed by this article, such remedies and rights as may now or hereafter exist in law in the case of mortgages or deeds of trust on real property and security interests in personal property. Such mortgage or deed of trust, upon its recordation, shall have priority over all other liens or encumbrances, however created or arising, on the property covered by such mortgage or deed of trust, to the same extent and for the same amount as if the municipality or county were obligated to pay the full amount secured by such mortgage or deed of trust immediately upon the recordation of such mortgage or deed of trust and remained so obligated until the obligations secured are fully discharged. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 7; 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-9. Covenants with bondholders.

Any ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of bonds hereunder, or any trust indenture with any banking institution or trust company within or without the state for the security of said bonds, which any such municipality or county commission is hereby empowered and authorized to enter into and execute, may contain covenants with the holders of such bonds as to:

(a) The purpose or purposes to which the proceeds of sale of such bonds or the revenues derived from said waterworks or electric power system may be applied and the securing, use and disposition thereof, including, if deemed desirable, the appointment of a trustee or depository for any of such funds;

(b) The pledging of all or any part of the revenues derived from the ownership, control or operation of such waterworks or electric power system, including any part thereof heretofore or hereafter acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped or derived from any other sources, to the payment of the principal of or interest thereon of bonds issued hereunder and for such reserve or other funds as may be considered necessary or desirable;

(c) The fixing, establishing and collecting of such rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the waterworks or electric power system, including the parts thereof heretofore or hereafter acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped and the revision of same from time to time, as will always provide revenues at least sufficient to provide for all expenses of repair, maintenance and operation of such waterworks or electric power system, the payment of the principal of and interest upon all bonds or other obligations payable from the revenues of such waterworks or electric power system, and all reserve and other funds required by the terms of the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of such bonds;

(d) The transfer from the general funds of the municipality or county commission to the account or accounts of the waterworks or electric power system of an amount equal to the cost of furnishing the municipality or county commission or any of its departments, boards or agencies or the county commission with the services and facilities of such waterworks or electric power system;

(e) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b), section twelve [§ 8-19-12] of this article, limitations or restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds or other obligations payable from the revenues of such waterworks or electric power system, and the rank or priority, as to lien and source and security for payment from the revenues of such waterworks or electric power system, between bonds payable from such revenues;

(f) The manner and terms upon which all bonds and other obligations issued hereunder may be declared immediately due and payable upon the happening of a default in the payment of the principal of or interest thereon, or in the performance of any covenant or agreement with bondholders, and the manner and terms upon which such defaults may be declared cured and the acceleration of the maturity of such bonds rescinded and repealed;

(g) Budgets for the annual repair, maintenance and operation of such waterworks or electric power system and restrictions and limitations upon expenditures for such purposes, and the manner of adoption, modification, repeal or amendment thereof, including the approval of such budgets by consulting engineers designated by holders of bonds issued hereunder;

(h) The amounts of insurance to be maintained upon such waterworks or electric power system, or any part thereof, and the use and disposition of the proceeds of any insurance; and

(i) The keeping of books of account, relating to such undertakings and the audit and inspection thereof, and the furnishing to the holders of bonds issued hereunder or their representatives, reports prepared, certified or approved by accountants designated or approved by the holders of bonds issued hereunder.

Any such ordinance, order or trust indenture may also contain such other additional covenants as shall be considered necessary or desirable for the security of the holders of bonds issued hereunder, notwithstanding that such other covenants are not expressly enumerated above, it being the intention hereof to grant to municipalities or county commissions plenary power and authority to make any and all covenants or agreements necessary in order to secure greater marketability for bonds issued hereunder as fully and to the same extent as such covenants or agreements could be made by a private corporation rendering similar services and facilities and to grant to municipalities and counties full and complete power and authority to enter into any contracts, covenants or agreements with holders of bonds issued hereunder not inconsistent with the constitution of this state. (1955, c. 133; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-10. Operating contract.

Any such municipality or county commission may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons for (1) the repair, maintenance and operation

and management of the facilities and properties of said waterworks or electric power system, or any part thereof, or (2) the collection and disbursement of the income and revenues therefor, or for both (1) and (2), for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between such municipality or county commission and such persons. Any such municipality or county commission shall have plenary power and authority to provide in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of bonds hereunder, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the municipality and county commission as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, is outstanding and unpaid. (1955, c. 133; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-11. Rates or charges for water and electric power must be sufficient to pay bonds, etc.; disposition of surplus.

Rates or charges for water or electric power fixed precedent to the issuance of bonds shall not be reduced until all of said bonds shall have been fully paid, and may, whenever necessary, be increased in amounts sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest upon such bonds, and to provide proper funds for the depreciation account and repair, maintenance and operation charges. If any surplus shall be accumulated in the repair, maintenance and operation fund which shall be in excess of the cost of repairing, maintaining and operating the waterworks or electric power system during the remainder of the fiscal year then current, and the cost of repairing, maintaining and operating the said waterworks or electric power system during the fiscal year then next ensuing, then any such excess may be transferred to either the depreciation account or to the bond and interest redemption account, and if any surplus shall be accumulated in the depreciation account over and above that which the municipality or county commission shall find may be necessary for the probable replacements which may be needed during the then present fiscal year, and the next ensuing fiscal year, such excess may be transferred to the bond and interest redemption account, and, if any surplus shall exist in the bond and interest redemption account, the same shall be applied insofar as possible in the purchase or retirement of outstanding revenue bonds payable from such account. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 8; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-12. Service charges; sinking fund; amount of bonds; additional bonds; surplus.

(a) Every municipality or county commission issuing bonds under the provisions of this article shall thereafter, so long as any of such bonds remain outstanding, repair, maintain and operate its waterworks or electric power system as hereinafter provided and shall charge, collect and account for revenues therefrom as will be sufficient to pay all repair, maintenance and operation costs, provide a depreciation fund, retire the bonds and pay the

interest requirements of the bonds as the same become due. The ordinance or order pursuant to which any such bonds are issued shall pledge the revenues derived from the waterworks or electric power system to the purposes aforesaid and shall definitely fix and determine the amount of revenues which shall be necessary and set apart in a special fund for the bond requirements. The amounts as and when so set apart into said special fund for the bond requirements shall be remitted to the West Virginia municipal bond commission to be retained and paid out by said commission consistent with the provisions of this article and the ordinance or order pursuant to which such bonds have been issued: Provided, That payment of principal of and interest on any bonds owned by the United States of America or any agency or department thereof may be made by the municipality or county commission directly to the United States of America or said agency or department thereof. The bonds hereby authorized shall be issued in such amounts as may be determined necessary to provide funds for the purpose for which they are authorized, and in determining the amount of bonds to be issued it shall be proper to include interest on the bonds for a period not beyond six months from the estimated date of completion.

(b) If the proceeds of the bonds, because of error or otherwise, shall be less than the cost of the property or undertaking for which authorized, additional bonds may be issued to provide the amount of such deficit and such additional bonds shall be considered to be of the same issue and shall be entitled to payment from the same fund without preference or priority over the bonds first authorized and issued.

(c) If the proceeds of the bonds shall exceed the cost of the property or undertaking, the surplus shall be converted into the fund thereon. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 11; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1986, c. 118; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-12a. Lien for delinquent service rates and charges; notice of delinquency; failure to cure delinquency; civil actions; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.

(a) Whenever any rates and charges for water services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of thirty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided shall be delinquent and the user shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid.

(b) All rates or charges for water service whenever delinquent, as provided by ordinance of the municipality, shall be liens of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes for the amount thereof upon the real property served, and the municipality shall have plenary power and authority from time to time to enforce such lien in a civil action to recover the money due for such services rendered plus court fees and costs and a reasonable attorney's fee: Provided, That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or

charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor shall any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of such real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the municipality to purchase such services or facilities.

(c) Municipalities are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of the delinquent rates and charges. If the municipality collects the delinquent account, plus fees and costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the municipality shall pay to the magistrate court the filing fees or other fees and costs which were previously deferred.

(d) No municipality may foreclose upon the premises served by it for delinquent rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by this section except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the municipality lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the municipality had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies prior to the bringing of such action. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any municipality or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought. (1989, c. 133; 1990, cc. 140, 141.)

Editor's notes. — This section was amended twice in 1990, first by c. 141 (passed March 10, and in effect from passage) and then by c. 140 (passed March 10, and effective 90 days from passage). The text set out above reflects the amendment by c. 140. As amended by c. 141, this section read:

"(a) Whenever any rates and charges for water services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of thirty days after the same become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities provided, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid: Provided, That in the event the user is a tenant, the property owner shall be given notice of any said delinquency by certified mail, return receipt requested, and the user shall be given such notice by first-class mail: Provided, however, That failure of the user to cure the delinquency within a thirty-day period after receipt of such notice shall constitute grounds to terminate the user's lease of the premises concerned.

"(b) All rates or charges for water service whenever delinquent, as provided by ordinance of the municipality or order of the county commission, shall be liens of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes for the amount thereof upon the real property served, and the municipality or county commission shall have plenary power and authority from time to time to enforce such lien in a civil action to recover the money due for such services rendered plus court fees and costs and a reasonable attorney's fee: Provided, That a municipality or county commission shall have exhausted all remedies available against such delinquent users before it may proceed in a civil action against the owner.

"(c) Municipalities and county commissions are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of the delinquent rates and charges. If the municipality or county commission collects the delinquent account, plus fees and costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the municipality or county commission shall pay to the magistrate court the filing fees or other fees and costs which were previously deferred.

"(d) No municipality or county commission may foreclose upon the premises served by it for delinquent rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by this section except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county or the county wherein the municipality lies. In every such action, the court shall be

required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the municipality or county commission had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies prior to the bringing of such action. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any municipality or county commission or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought."

§ 8-19-13. Discontinuance of water or electric power service for nonpayment of rates or charges.

Any such municipality or county commission shall also have plenary power and authority, and may covenant with the holders of any bonds issued hereunder, to shut off and discontinue the supplying of the water or electric power service of said waterworks or electric power system for the nonpayment of the rates or charges for said water or electric power service. (1955, c. 133; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-14. Bonds for additions, betterments and improvements.

Whenever any municipality or county commission shall now or hereafter own and operate a waterworks or electric power system, whether acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped under the provisions of this article or not, and shall desire to construct additions, betterments or improvements thereto, it may issue revenue bonds under the provisions of this article to pay for the same, and the procedure therefor, including the fixing of rates or charges and the computation of the amount thereof, and the power and authority in connection therewith, shall be the same as in this article provided for the issuance of bonds for the acquisition, construction, establishment, extension or equipment of a waterworks system or electric power system in a municipality or county which has not heretofore owned and operated a waterworks or electric power system: Provided, That nothing in this article shall be construed as authorizing any municipality or county commission to impair or commit a breach of the obligation of any valid lien or contract created or entered into by it, the intention being to authorize the pledging, setting aside and segregation of such revenues for the construction of such additions, betterments or improvements only where and to the extent consistent with outstanding obligations of such municipality or county commission, and in accordance with the provisions of this article. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 10; 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-15. System of accounts; audit.

Any municipality or county commission operating a waterworks or electric power system under the provisions of this article shall set up and maintain a proper system of accounts in accordance with the requirements of the public service commission, showing the amount of revenues received from such waterworks or electric power system and the application of the same. At least once each year such municipality or county commission shall cause such

accounts to be properly audited, and a report of such audit shall be open to the public for inspection at all reasonable times. (1939, c. 98, § 10; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-16. Protection and enforcement of rights of bondholders, etc.; receivership.

Any holder of any bonds issued under the provisions of this article or of any coupons representing interest accrued thereon may by civil action, mandamus or other proper proceeding enforce the statutory mortgage lien created and granted in section eight of this article, protect and enforce any and all rights granted hereunder or under any such ordinance, order or trust indenture, and may enforce and compel performance of all duties required by the provisions of this article or by any such ordinance, order or trust indenture to be performed by the municipality or county commission, or by the governing body or any officer, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the waterworks or electric power system. If there be default in the payment of the principal of or interest upon any of such bonds, or of both principal and interest, any court having jurisdiction shall appoint a receiver to administer said waterworks or electric power system on behalf of the municipality or county commission, and the bondholders or trustee, or both, with power to charge and collect rates or charges sufficient to provide for the retirement of the bonds and pay the interest thereon, and for the payment of the repair, maintenance and operation expenses, and such receiver shall apply the revenues in conformity with the provisions of this article and the ordinance or order pursuant to which such bonds have been issued or any trust indenture, or both. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 12; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

Rules of Civil Procedure. — As to receivers, see Rule 66.

Part V. Grants, Loans, Advances and Agreements; Cumulative Authority.

§ 8-19-17. Grants, loans, advances and agreements.

As an alternative to, or in conjunction with, the issuance of revenue bonds authorized by this article, any municipality or county commission is hereby empowered and authorized to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, or otherwise enter into agreement, including, but not limited to, agreements of indemnity, assurance or guarantee with respect to, and for the purpose of financing part or all of, the cost of acquisition, construction, establishment, extension or equipment of waterworks or electric power systems and the construction of additions, betterments and improvements to existing water-

works systems or to existing electric power systems, and for the other purposes herein authorized, from or with any authorized agency of the state or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, or the municipality's or county's financial obligations contained in such other agreements, which need not bear interest, may be repaid out of the proceeds of bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of or proceeds from the said waterworks system or electric power system or grants to the municipality or county commission from any agency of the state or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and may be secured in the manner provided in sections eight [§ 8-19-8], nine [§ 8-19-9] and sixteen [§ 8-19-16] of this article to secure bonds issued under the provisions of this article, but shall not otherwise be subject to the requirements of sections eleven [§ 8-19-11] and twelve [§ 8-19-12] of this article, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any agency of the state, the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual.

In no event shall any such loan or temporary advance or agreement be a general obligation of the municipality or county and such loans or temporary advances or agreements, including the interest thereon, shall be paid solely from the sources specified in this section. (1961, c. 105; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1986, c. 118; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141.)

County financing of municipality. — A county commission may finance the acquisition of a waterworks system by a municipality. Op. Att'y Gen., Apr. 1, 1985, No. 6 (decided under prior law).

§ 8-19-18. Additional and alternative method for constructing or improving and for financing waterworks or electric power system; cumulative authority.

This article shall, without reference to any other statute or charter provision, be deemed full authority for the acquisition, construction, establishment, extension, equipment, additions, betterment, improvement, repair, maintenance and operation of or to a waterworks or electric power system or for the construction of any additions, betterments, improvements, repairs, maintenance or operation of or to an existing electric power system as herein provided and for the issuance and sale of the bonds or the alternative methods of financing by this article authorized, and shall be construed as an additional and alternative method therefor and for the financing thereof, and no petition, referendum or election or other or further proceeding with respect to any such undertaking or to the issuance or sale of bonds or the alternative methods of financing under the provisions of this article and no publication of any resolution, ordinance, order, notice or proceeding relating to any such under-

taking or to the issuance or sale of such bonds or the alternative methods of financing shall be required, except as prescribed by this article, any provisions of other statutes of the state to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the state division of health shall remain unaffected by this article.

This article shall be construed as cumulative authority for any undertaking herein authorized, and shall not be construed to repeal any existing laws with respect thereto. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 13; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141.)

PART VI. OPERATION BY BOARD; CONSTRUCTION.

§ 8-19-19. Alternative procedure for acquisition, construction or improvement of waterworks or electric power system.

As an alternative to the procedures hereinabove provided, any municipality or county commission is hereby empowered and authorized to acquire, construct, establish, extend, equip, repair, maintain and operate a waterworks or an electric power system or to construct, maintain and operate additions, betterments and improvements to an existing waterworks system or an existing electric power system, whether acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped under the provisions of this article or not, and to collect the revenues therefrom for the services rendered thereby, through the supervision and control of a committee, by whatever name called, composed of all or a portion of the governing body, or of a board or commission appointed by such governing body, as may be provided by the governing body, and if such alternative is followed, said committee, board or commission shall have and be limited to all the powers, authority and duties granted to and imposed upon a board as provided in article sixteen [§§ 8-16-1 et seq.] of this chapter. (1961, c. 104; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-20. Article to be liberally construed.

This article is necessary for the public health, safety and welfare and shall be liberally construed to effectuate its purposes. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 14; 1969, c. 86; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-21. Specifications for water mains and water service pipes.

Considering the importance of public fire protection, any state or local government, public service district, public or private utility which installs, constructs, maintains, or upgrades water mains, shall ensure that all new mains specifically intended to provide fire protection are supplied by mains which are not less than six inches in diameter. A permit or other written approval shall be obtained from the department of health and human re-

sources for each hydrant or group of hydrants installed in compliance with section nine [§ 16-1-9], article one, chapter sixteen of the West Virginia code as amended: Provided, That all newly constructed water distribution systems transferred to a public or private utility shall have mains at least six inches in diameter where fire flows are desired or required by the public or private utility: Provided, however, That the utility providing service has sufficient hydraulic capacity as determined by the department of health and human resources. (1994, c. 31.)

ARTICLE 20.

COMBINED SYSTEMS.

Part I. Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Systems Authorized; Definitions.

Sec.

8-20-1. Acquisition and operation of combined waterworks and sewerage systems; extension beyond corporate limits; definitions.
8-20-1a. Acquisition and operation of combined systems; extension beyond corporate limits; definitions.
8-20-1b. Cooperation with other governmental units.
8-20-1c. Severance of combined system.

Part II. Right of Eminent Domain.

8-20-2. Right of eminent domain; limitations.

Part III. Revenue Bond Financing.

8-20-3. Ordinance describing project; contents.
8-20-4. Publication of abstract of ordinance and notice; hearing.
8-20-5. Amount, negotiability and execution of bonds; refund of outstanding obligations or securities by sale or exchange of bonds.
8-20-6. Bonds payable solely from revenues; not to constitute municipal indebtedness.
8-20-7. Lien of bondholders.
8-20-8. Covenants with bondholders.
8-20-9. Operating contract.
8-20-10. Power and authority of municipality to enact ordinances and make rules and regulations and fix rates, fees or charges; change in rates, fees or charges; failure to cure delinquency; delinquent rates, fees or charges as liens; civil action for recovery thereof; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.
8-20-11. Discontinuance of water service for nonpayment of rates or charges.
8-20-11a. Governmental entities subject to established rates.
8-20-12. Use of revenues; sinking fund.
8-20-13. System of accounts; audit.
8-20-14. Repair and maintenance of municipal sewerage system outside corporate limits.
8-20-15. Protection and enforcement of rights of bondholders, etc.; receivership.

Part IV. Grants, Loans and Advances; Cumulative Authority.

8-20-16. Grants, loans and advances.
8-20-17. Additional and alternative method for constructing, etc., and financing combined system; cumulative authority.

Part V. Operation by Board; Construction.

8-20-18. Alternative procedure for acquisition, construction, etc., of combined system.
8-20-19. Article to be liberally construed.

Revision of chapter. — See note under the same catchline at the beginning of this chapter.

Legislative intent. — It appears clear that the legislature recognized the need for municipal utility systems; however, it did not wish the municipality to become generally obligated for the building or acquisition of the system. Financing is provided for primarily by revenue bonds, and bondholders are assured of a safe investment through the collection of sufficient

MICHIE'S™ WEST VIRGINIA CODE ANNOTATED

VOLUME 3

2003 Replacement Volume

2006 SUPPLEMENT

Including Acts passed during the 2006 Regular Session

Prepared by the Editorial Staff of the Publisher

Place in pocket of corresponding bound volume

LexisNexis®

or may hereafter be constructed and laid (whether constructed and laid under the provisions of this article or any other provisions of law) upon which lot or parcel of land any business or residence building is now located or may hereafter be erected, not connected with a public sewer, may be required and compelled by the municipality or by the Board of Health to connect any such building with such sewer. Notice so to connect shall be given by the municipality or by the Board of Health to the owner and to the lessee or occupant of such building. The owner or owners shall connect to the municipal sewer within thirty days after notice to connect has been sent by the municipality. Regardless of whether the owner or owners connect to such sewer, the municipality may bill the owner or owners of the lot or parcel and the owner or owners shall pay the municipality's charge based on the actual water consumption on the lot or parcel. If the lot or parcel is not metered, the municipality's charge shall be based on the municipality's good faith estimate of the consumption on the lot or parcel. (1908, c. 8, § 3; Code 1923, c. 47, § 49c(3); 1969, c. 86; 1989, c. 133; 1999, c. 202; 2004, c. 185.)

Effect of amendment of 2004. — Acts 2004, c. 185, effective June 10, 2004, added "Regardless of whether a lot or parcel is within any municipality's geographical limits" to the first sentence; deleted former third and fourth sentences pertaining to fines for not having sewer connected within specified time and who has jurisdiction to hear, try, determine and sentence for violations; and added the present last three sentences.

Cited in Buda v. Town of Masontown, 2005 W. Va. LEXIS 18, — W. Va. —, — S.E.2d — (Mar 22, 2005).

ARTICLE 19.

MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY WATERWORKS AND ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS.

Part IV. Revenue Bond Financing.

Sec.
8-19-12a. Deposit required for new customers; lien for delinquent service rates and charges; failure to cure delinquency; payment from deposit; reconnecting deposit; return of deposit; liens; civil actions; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.

PART IV. REVENUE BOND FINANCING.

§ 8-19-12a. Deposit required for new customers; lien for delinquent service rates and charges; failure to cure delinquency; payment from deposit; reconnecting deposit; return of deposit; liens; civil actions; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.

(a)(1) Whenever any rates and charges for water services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the

services and facilities provided, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. When a payment has become delinquent, the municipality may utilize any funds held as a security deposit to satisfy the delinquent payment. All new applicants for service shall indicate to the municipality or governing body whether they are an owner or tenant with respect to the service location.

(2) The municipality or governing body, but only one of them, may collect from all new applicants for service a deposit of fifty dollars or two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class, whichever is greater, to secure the payment of water service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent and the user's service is disconnected or terminated, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the municipality or governing body until another deposit equal to fifty dollars or a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class, whichever is greater, is remitted to the municipality or governing body. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the municipality or governing body shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account with interest at a rate as the public service commission may prescribe: Provided, That where the customer is a tenant, the municipality or governing body is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the municipality or governing body. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The municipality or governing body may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water services to a delinquent user of water facilities ten days after the water services become delinquent regardless of whether the municipality or governing body utilizes the security deposit to satisfy any delinquent payments.

(b) All rates or charges for water service whenever delinquent shall be liens of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes for the amount thereof upon the real property served, and the municipality shall have plenary power and authority from time to time to enforce such lien in a civil action to recover the money due for such services rendered plus court fees and costs and a reasonable attorney's fee: Provided, That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor shall any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of such real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the municipality to purchase such services or facilities.

(c) Municipalities are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magis-

trate court for the collection of the delinquent rates and charges. If the municipality collects the delinquent account, plus fees and costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the municipality shall pay to the magistrate court the filing fees or other fees and costs which were previously deferred.

(d) No municipality may foreclose upon the premises served by it for delinquent rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by this section except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the municipality lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the municipality had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies prior to the bringing of such action. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any municipality or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought. (1989, c. 133; 1990, cc. 140, 141; 2004, c. 185.)

Effect of amendment of 2004. — Acts 2004, c. 185, effective June 10, 2004, in the section heading, added "Deposit required for new customers" to the beginning, deleted "notice of delinquency" preceding "failure," and inserted "payment from deposit; reconnecting deposit; return of deposit; liens"; added (a)(2); in (a)(1), in the first sentence, substituted "twenty" for "thirty" and "property and the owner thereof, as well as the" for "owner" preceding the second occurrence of "user," and "and property" following the second occurrence of "user," and added the last two sentences; and deleted "as provided by ordinance of the municipality" following the first occurrence of "delinquent" in (b).

ARTICLE 20.

COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEMS.

Part III. Revenue Bond Financing.

Sec.

8-20-10. Power and authority of municipality to enact ordinances and make rules and fix rates, fees or charges; deposit required for new customers; change in rates, fees or charges; failure to cure delinquency; delinquent rates, discontinuance of service; reconnecting deposit; return of deposit; fees or charges as liens; civil action for recovery thereof; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.

Effect of amendment of 2004. — Acts 2004, c. 185, effective June 10, 2004, inserted "Waterworks and Sewerage" in the article heading.

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Betty Ireland, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13C OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13C OF THE 2006 SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

August 25, 2006

Betty Ireland

Secretary of State

shall thereupon be authorized and empowered to charge and collect from each person connected to the project such rates and charges customarily paid by customers of such utility or governmental agency for similar wastewater or water services. All such agreements shall have terms of duration equal to or greater than the period necessary for the cost of the project to be paid in full, and may otherwise contain such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed to by the parties, and shall be presented as part of the application to the public service commission required by section ten (c) [§ 16-13B-10(c)] hereof.

(b) Immediately upon the final payment of all assessment fees due under all assessment certificates issued in connection with a wastewater or water project constructed within an assessment district, the assessment district shall transfer and convey all of its right, title and interest in and to such project to the utility or governmental agency providing wastewater or water services, as the case may be. (1992, c. 150.)

§ 16-13B-22. Liberal construction.

This article being necessary for the public health, safety and welfare, it shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purpose hereof. (1992, c. 150.)

ARTICLE 13C.

DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND ACT.

Sec.
16-13C-1. Definitions.
16-13C-2. Designation of division of health as state instrumentality; rules; small systems; disadvantaged communities.
16-13C-3. Drinking water treatment revolving fund; duties of division of health and water development authority; set-aside accounts.
16-13C-4. Management of funds.
16-13C-5. Remedies to enforce payment.
16-13C-6. Construction of article.

§ 16-13C-1. Definitions.

Unless the context in which used clearly requires a different meaning, as used in this article:

(1) "Authority" means the water development authority provided for in section four [§ 22C-1-4], article one, chapter twenty-two-c of this code.

(2) "Capacity development" means the technical, managerial and financial capability of a public water system.

(3) "Cost" means the cost of all labor, materials, machinery, equipment, lands, property, rights and easements, plans and specifications and all other expenses necessary or incident to the acquisition, construction, improvement, expansion, extension, repair or rehabilitation of all or part of a project.

(4) "Disadvantaged community" means the service area of a public water system that meets affordability criteria established after public review and comment by the state.

(5) "Federal safe drinking water act" means the federal statute commonly known as the "Safe Drinking Water Act", 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq., as enacted, amended, and as may be subsequently amended.

(6) "Fund" means the West Virginia drinking water treatment revolving fund created in this article.

(7) "Instrumentality" means the division of health which has the primary responsibility for administering the fund and this article pursuant to requirements of the federal safe drinking water act.

(8) "Local entity" means any municipality, public utility, or person, including any individual, firm, partnership, association, not-for-profit corporation or other corporation organized and existing under the laws of the state which may construct and operate an eligible project.

(9) "Public water system" means that term as defined in section nine-a [§ 16-1-9a], article one, chapter sixteen of the code.

(10) "Project" means a project for improving a drinking water system for the purpose of achieving or maintaining compliance with applicable state and federal drinking water regulations.

(11) "Set-aside accounts" means those accounts that shall be set up for activities required by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and the moneys for these accounts may be taken from the federal capitalization grant for these nonproject activities before the capitalization grant is deposited into the fund.

(12) "Small system" means a public water system serving ten thousand or fewer persons. (1997, c. 225; 1998, c. 170.)

§ 16-13C-2. Designation of division of health as state instrumentality; rules; small systems; disadvantaged communities.

(a) The division of health shall act as the instrumentality that is hereby empowered to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency, to accept capitalization grant awards made under the federal safe drinking water act, and to direct the administration and management of the drinking water treatment revolving fund created in this article in accordance with the requirements of federal law.

(b) The division of health shall propose rules for legislative approval in accordance with provisions of article three [§§ 29A-3-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-nine-a of the code for the purpose of effecting the administration of the provisions of this article. The rules shall include, but are not limited to, establishing requirements for: (1) Capacity development; (2) environmental review; (3) disadvantaged community designation; (4) receipt and disbursement of fund moneys; and (5) establishment of a drinking water treatment revolving fund program to direct the financial management of the fund to water systems and establish the interest rates and repayment terms of the loans.

(c) Two percent of the annual federal capitalization grants made to this state shall be utilized to provide technical assistance services for small systems to assist those systems in maintaining compliance with the federal safe

drinking water act. The division of health shall enter into contracts to provide technical assistance services for small systems with such nonprofit organizations that: (1) Have a membership that represent at least twenty-five percent of the small systems of this state; and (2) have at least five years experience in providing on-site technical assistance to small systems.

(d) The division of health shall, in accordance with the provisions of the federal safe drinking water act, establish a program for loan subsidies to disadvantaged communities. Thirty percent of the annual federal capitalization grants made to this state shall be dedicated to the funding of projects for disadvantaged communities. (1997, c. 225.)

§ 16-13C-3. Drinking water treatment revolving fund; duties of division of health and water development authority; set-aside accounts.

(a) There is continued in the office of the state treasurer a permanent and perpetual special fund to be known as the "West Virginia drinking water treatment revolving fund". The fund shall be administered and managed in accordance with the provisions of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The division of health may draw all or a portion of those moneys available under capitalization agreements and with the capitalization grant awards from the United States environmental protection agency under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and to deposit such moneys into the fund and the set-aside accounts.

(b) The fund, less the set-aside account moneys, shall be administered and managed by the water development authority under the direction of the division of health. The fund shall be comprised of moneys appropriated to the fund by the Legislature, moneys allocated to the state by the federal government expressly for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a drinking water treatment revolving fund and set-aside accounts, all receipts from loans made from the fund, all income from the investment of moneys held in the fund, and all other sums designated for deposits to the fund from any source, public or private. Moneys in the fund shall be used solely to make loans or provide other allowable financial assistance to eligible projects for public water systems, as described in the federal Safe Drinking Water Act.

(c) In order to carry out the administration and management of the fund, the authority and the division of health are authorized to employ officers, employees, agents, advisors and consultants, including attorneys, financial advisors, engineers, other technical advisors and public accountants, and notwithstanding any provisions of this code to the contrary, to determine their duties and compensation without the approval of any other agency or instrumentality.

(d) The authority shall propose legislative rules for promulgation in accordance with the provisions of article three [§§ 29A-3-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to govern the pledge of loans to secure bonds of the authority.

(e) Disbursements from the fund shall be authorized for payment by the director of the authority or the director's designee. Moneys in the fund shall

not be commingled with other money of the authority. If not needed for immediate use or disbursement, moneys in the fund may be invested or reinvested by the authority in obligations or securities which are considered lawful investments for public funds under this code.

(f) Pursuant to the provisions of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, set-aside accounts shall be set up in accounts separate from the drinking water treatment revolving fund. These set-aside accounts shall include, but not be limited to, administration costs, source water protection, operator training and certification, technical assistance to systems, local assistance, and other state activities permitted by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The division of health shall establish and administer the set-aside accounts as permitted by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. An application fee may be charged and deposited into the administrative account to defray the cost of administering the program. (1997, c. 225; 1998, c. 170.)

§ 16-13C-4. Management of funds.

The authority shall manage the funds received pursuant to the provisions of this article for accounting purposes. The authority shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once each fiscal year and the cost thereof may be defrayed as administrative expense under provisions of this article. The audit shall be conducted by a certified public accountant and provide an auditor's opinion on the fund financial statements, a report on the internal controls and a report prepared in compliance with the provisions of the drinking water treatment revolving fund. (1997, c. 225.)

§ 16-13C-5. Remedies to enforce payment.

(a) In order to ensure the timely payment of all sums due and owing to the fund under a revolving fund loan agreement made between the state and a local entity, and notwithstanding any provisions of this code to the contrary, the authority has and may, at its option, exercise the following rights and remedies in the event of any default by a local entity under a loan agreement:

(1) The authority may directly impose, in its own name and for its own benefit, service charges upon all users of a project funded by a loan distributed to a local entity pursuant to this article, and may proceed directly to enforce and collect the service charges, together with all necessary costs of the enforcement and collection.

(2) The authority may exercise, in its own name or in the name of and as the agent for a particular local entity, all of the rights, powers and remedies of the local entity with respect to the project or which may be conferred upon the local entity by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision, including all rights and remedies with respect to users of the project funded by the loan distributed to that local entity pursuant to this article.

(3) The authority may, by civil action, mandamus or other judicial or administrative proceeding, compel performance by a local entity of all the terms and conditions of the loan agreement between the state and that local entity including:

(A) The adjustment of service charges as required to repay the loan or otherwise satisfy the terms of the loan agreement;

(B) The enforcement and collection of service charges; and

(C) The enforcement by the local entity of all rights and remedies conferred by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision.

(b) The rights and remedies enumerated in this article are in addition to rights and remedies conferred upon the authority by law or pursuant to the loan agreement. (1997, c. 225.)

§ 16-13C-6. Construction of article.

The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to the end that its beneficial purposes may be effected. Insofar as the provisions of this article are inconsistent with the provisions of any other general, special or local law, the provisions of this article are controlling. (1997, c. 225.)

ARTICLE 13D.

REGIONAL WATER AND WASTEWATER AUTHORITY ACT.

Sec.
16-13D-1. Statement of purpose.
16-13D-2. Definitions.
16-13D-3. Joint exercise of powers by certain public agencies; agreements among agencies, contents; submission to public service commission; filing of agreement; prohibition against competition; retirement of bonds.
16-13D-4. Furnishing of funds, personnel or services by certain public agencies, agreements for purchase, sale, distribution, transmission, transportation and treatment of water or wastewater; terms and conditions.
16-13D-5. Declaration of authority organization, when quasi-governmental public corporation.
16-13D-6. Governing body; appointments; terms of members, voting rights.
16-13D-7. Meetings of governing body; annual audit.
16-13D-8. Powers of governing body.
16-13D-9. Revenue bonds.
16-13D-10. Items included in cost of properties.
16-13D-11. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16-13D-12. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16-13D-13. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16-13D-14. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16-13D-15. Rates and charges.
16-13D-16. Refunding revenue bonds.
16-13D-17. Exemption of bonds from taxation.
16-13D-18. Bonds made legal investments.
16-13D-19. Invalidity of part.
16-13D-20. Article to be liberally construed.
16-13D-21. Citation of article.

§ 16-13D-1. Statement of purpose.

It is the purpose of this article, to permit certain public agencies to make the most efficient use of their powers relating to public water supplies and the transportation and treatment of wastewater by enabling them to cooperate with other public agencies on a basis of mutual advantage and thereby to provide services and facilities to participating public agencies and to provide

MICHIE'S™ WEST VIRGINIA CODE ANNOTATED

VOLUME 5A

2001 Replacement Volume

2006 SUPPLEMENT

Including Acts passed during the 2006 Regular Session

Prepared by the Editorial Staff of the Publisher

Place in pocket of corresponding bound volume

LexisNexis®

(3) A contract where the payment of engineering fees are contingent upon the receipt of funding, and commission approval of the funding, to construct the project which is the subject of the contract; or

(4) A contract that does not exceed fifteen thousand dollars.

(d) Requests for approval or waivers of engineering contracts shall be deemed granted thirty days after the filing date unless the staff of the Public Service Commission or a party files an objection to the request. If an objection is filed, the Public Service Commission shall issue its decision within one hundred twenty days of the filing date. In the event objection is received to a request for a waiver, the application shall be considered a request for waiver as well as a request for approval in the event a waiver is not appropriate.

(e) Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission in accordance with the provision of chapter twenty-four [§§ 24-1-1 et seq.] of this code when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property. (1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1996, c. 213; 1997, c. 159; 2003, c. 184; 2005, c. 193; 2006, c. 190.)

Effect of amendment of 2003. — Acts 2003, c. 184, effective June 5, 2003, added subsection designations; inserted (c) and (d); in (b), substituted "a verified statement by the board members that the public service district has complied" for "evidence of compliance," deleted "in the past two years requiring engineering services" from the end of subdivision (1), and deleted "within the past two years" preceding "requiring engineering services" in subdivision (2); and rewrote the final paragraph of the section, deleting former subdivisions (a) through (e) regarding requirements for legal advertisements giving public notice of projects.

Effect of amendment of 2005. — Acts 2005, c. 193, effective July 8, 2005, deleted the second paragraph in (e), pertaining to prefiling of plans by the public service district; and made minor stylistic changes.

Effect of amendment of 2006. — Acts 2006, c. 190, effective June 8, 2006, added the proviso to the end of (a); and made minor stylistic changes.

ALR references. — Remedies for sewage treatment plant alleged or deemed to be nuisance, 101 ALR5th 287.

ARTICLE 13C.

DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND ACT.

§ 16-13C-2. Designation of division of health as state instrumentality; rules; small systems; disadvantaged communities.

Code of State Rules References. — Drinking water treatment revolving fund, 64 CSR 49, effective June 1, 1998.

Public water systems capacity development, 64 CSR 61, effective May 14, 1999.

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Betty Ireland, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 31, ARTICLE 15A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND CHAPTER 31, ARTICLE 15A OF THE 2006 SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

August 25, 2006

Betty Ireland

Secretary of State

ARTICLE 15A.

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.

Sec.
31-15A-1. Short title.
31-15A-2. Definitions.
31-15A-3. West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council continued; members of council; staff of council.
31-15A-4. Development of guidelines and preliminary application for funding assistance.
31-15A-5. Requirements for project funding assistance; review of project preliminary applications by council.
31-15A-6. Powers, duties and responsibilities of the council generally; comprehensive assessment.
31-15A-7. Current and prospective planning; roads and highways; report to division of highways.
31-15A-8. Exemption of certain emergency projects from certificate of public convenience and necessity requirements; review of certain emergency projects by public service commission; and exemption for North Fork Hughes River watershed project.
31-15A-9. Infrastructure fund; deposits in fund; disbursements to provide loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance; loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance shall be subject to assistance agreements.
31-15A-10. Recommendations by council for expenditures of funds by loan, grant or for engineering assistance.
31-15A-11. Reservation of funds for projects and infrastructure projects.
31-15A-12. Additional powers of water development authority.
Sec.
31-15A-13. Prohibition on funds inuring to the benefit of or being distributable to water development board; transactions between the water development board and officers having certain interests in such transactions.
31-15A-14. Termination or dissolution.
31-15A-15. Projects not to be considered public improvements; competitive bid requirements.
31-15A-16. Dedication of severance tax proceeds.
31-15A-17. Water development authority empowered to issue infrastructure revenue bonds and refunding bonds; creation of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; funding of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; requirements and manner of such issuance.
31-15A-17a. Infrastructure revenue bonds payable from A. James Manchin fund.
31-15A-18. Trustee for holders of infrastructure revenue bonds; contents of trust agreement.
31-15A-19. Legal remedies of infrastructure revenue bondholders or noteholders and trustees.
31-15A-20. Infrastructure revenue bonds lawful investments.
31-15A-21. Purchase and cancellation of infrastructure revenue bonds.
31-15A-22. Refunding revenue bonds.
31-15A-23. Infrastructure revenue bonds not debt of state, county, municipality or any political subdivision.
31-15A-24. Infrastructure revenue bonds exempt from taxation.

§ 31-15A-1. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as the "West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act." (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

Cited in State ex rel. Cooper v. Caperton, 196 W. Va. 208, 470 S.E.2d 162 (1996).

§ 31-15A-2. Definitions.

For purposes of this article:

(a) "Bond" or "infrastructure revenue bond" means a revenue bond, note, or other obligation issued by the water development authority pursuant to this article, including bonds to refund such bonds and notes to renew such notes, and notes in anticipation of and payable from the proceeds of such bonds.

(b) "Code" means the code of West Virginia, one thousand nine hundred thirty-one, as amended;

(c) "Cost" means, as applied to any project to be financed, in whole or in part, with infrastructure revenues or funds otherwise provided pursuant to this article, the cost of planning, acquisition, improvement and construction of the project; the cost of preliminary design and analysis, surveys, borings; the cost of environmental, financial, market and engineering feasibility studies, assessments, applications, approvals, submissions or clearances; the cost of preparation of plans and specifications and other engineering services; the cost of acquisition of all land, rights-of-way, property rights, easements, franchise rights and any other interests required for the acquisition, repair, improvement or construction of the project; the cost of demolishing or removing any buildings or structures on land so acquired, including the cost of acquiring any lands to which buildings or structures may be moved; the cost of excavation, grading, shaping or treatment of earth, demolishing or removing any buildings or structures; the cost of constructing any buildings or other improvements; the cost of all pumps, tanks, vehicles, apparatus and other machinery, furnishings and equipment; loan or origination fees and all finance charges and interest incurred prior to and during the construction and for no more than six months after completion of construction; the cost of all legal services and expenses; the cost of all plans, specifications, surveys and estimates of cost; all working capital and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of acquiring, repairing, improving or constructing any project; the cost of placing any project in operation; and all other costs and expenses of any kind or nature incurred or to be incurred by the project sponsor developing the project that are reasonable and necessary for carrying out all works and undertakings necessary or incident to the accomplishment of any project: Provided, That costs shall not include any amounts related to the ongoing operations of the owner or operator, depreciation thereof or any other cost which the council or the water development authority has not determined to be consistent with the purposes and objectives of this article;

(d) "Council" means the West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council created in section three [§ 31-15A-3] of this article;

(e) "Division of environmental protection" means the division [department] of environmental protection established under article one [§§ 22-1-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-two of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(f) "Division of health" means the division of health created in article one [§§ 16-1-1 et seq.], chapter sixteen of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(g) "Economic development authority" means the economic development authority established under article fifteen [§§ 31-15-1 et seq.], chapter thirty-one of the code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(h) "Emergency project" means a project which the council has determined: (1) Is essential to the immediate economic development of an area of the state; and (2) will not likely be developed in that area if construction of the project is not commenced immediately;

(i) "Governmental agency" means any county; municipality; watershed improvement district; assessment district; soil conservation district; sanitary district; public service district; drainage district; regional governmental authority and any other state governmental agency, entity, political subdivision or public corporation or agency authorized to acquire, construct or operate water or wastewater facilities or infrastructure projects;

(j) "Housing development fund" means the West Virginia housing development fund established under article eighteen [§§ 31-18-1 et seq.] of this chapter, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(k) "Infrastructure fund" means the West Virginia infrastructure fund created and established in section nine [§ 31-15A-9] of this article;

(*l*) "Infrastructure project" means a project in the state which the council determines is likely to foster and enhance economic growth and development in the area of the state in which the project is developed, for commercial, industrial, community improvement or preservation or other proper purposes, including, without limitation, tourism and recreational housing, land, air or water transportation facilities and bridges, industrial or commercial projects and facilities, mail order, warehouses, wholesale and retail sales facilities and other real and personal properties, including facilities owned or leased by this state or any other project sponsor, and includes, without limitation: (1) The process of acquiring, holding, operating, planning, financing, demolition, construction, improving, expanding, renovation, leasing or otherwise disposing of the project or any part thereof or interest therein; and (2) preparing land for construction and making, installing or constructing improvements on the land, including water or wastewater facilities or any part thereof, steam, gas, telephone and telecommunications and electric lines and installations, roads, bridges, railroad spurs, buildings, docking and shipping facilities, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, and drainage and flood control facilities, whether on or off the site;

(m) "Infrastructure revenue" means all amounts appropriated by the Legislature; all amounts deposited into the infrastructure fund; any amounts received, directly or indirectly, from any source for the use of all or any part of any project completed pursuant to this article; and any other amounts received by the state treasurer, council or the water development authority for the purposes of this article;

(n) "Need of the project sponsors" means there is a public need for a project. The council shall construe a population increase evidenced by the last two decennial censuses in a county in which a project is proposed, as a factor supporting the conclusion that a need exists for projects in that county.

(o) "Project" means any wastewater facility, water facility project or any combination thereof, constructed or operated or to be constructed or operated by a project sponsor;

(p) "Project sponsor" means any governmental agency or person, or any combination thereof, including, but not limited to, any public utility, which intends to plan, acquire, construct, improve or otherwise develop a project;

(q) "Public service commission" means the public service commission of West Virginia created and established under section three [§ 24-1-3], article one, chapter twenty-four of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(r) "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company or any other form of business organization;

(s) "Public utility" means any person or persons, or association of persons, however associated, whether incorporated or not, including, without limitation, any governmental agency, operating a wastewater facility or water facility as a public service, which is regulated by the public service commission as a public utility under chapter twenty-four [§§ 24-1-1 et seq.] of this code or which is required to file its tariff with the public service commission;

(t) "State development office" means the West Virginia development office established under article two [§§ 5B-2-1 et seq.], chapter five-b of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(u) "State infrastructure agency" means the division of health, division of environmental protection, housing development fund, public service commission, state development office, water development authority, economic development authority and any other state agency, division, body, authority, commission, instrumentality or entity which now or in the future receives applications for the funding of, and provides funding or technical assistance to, the planning, acquisition, construction or improvement of a project;

(v) "Waste water facility" means all facilities, land and equipment used for or in connection with treating, neutralizing, disposing of, stabilizing, cooling, segregating or holding waste water, including, without limitation, facilities for the treatment and disposal of sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes, wastewater, and the residue thereof; facilities for the temporary or permanent impoundment of wastewater, both surface and underground; and sanitary sewers or other collection systems, whether on the surface or underground, designed to transport wastewater together with the equipment and furnishings therefor or thereof and their appurtenances and systems, whether on the surface or underground including force mains and pumping facilities therefor;

(w) "Water development authority" means the West Virginia water development authority continued pursuant to the provisions of article one [§§ 22C-1-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-two-c of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties; and

(x) "Water facility" means all facilities, land and equipment used for or in connection with the collection and/or storage of water, both surface and underground, transportation of water, storage of water, treatment of water and distribution of water all for the purpose of providing potable, sanitary water suitable for human consumption and use. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1998, c. 180.)

§ 31-15A-3. West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council continued; members of council; staff of council.

(a) The West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council is hereby continued. The council is a governmental instrumentality of the state. The exercise by the council of the powers conferred by this article and the carrying out of its purpose and duties shall be considered and held to be, and are hereby determined to be, essential governmental functions and for a public purpose.

(b) The council shall consist of eleven members, including the executive director of the housing development fund or his or her designee, the director of the division of environmental protection or his or her designee, the director of the economic development authority or his or her designee, the director of the water development authority or his or her designee, the executive director of the state development office or his or her designee, the director of the division of health or his or her designee, the chairman of the public service commission or his or her designee, and four members representing the general public: Provided, That there shall be at least one member representing the general public from each congressional district: Provided, however, That after the expiration of the term of office of the members first appointed as representatives of the general public, no more than one member representing the general public may be a resident of the same county. The governor shall appoint the public members of the council who shall serve three-year staggered terms. The commissioner of the division of highways, the executive director of the state rail authority, two members of the West Virginia Senate, two members of the West Virginia House of Delegates, one representative of the board of directors of the state college system and one representative of the board of trustees of the university of West Virginia shall serve as advisory members of the council. The governor shall appoint the legislative members of the council: Provided, further, That no more than three of the legislative members may be of the same political party. The governor shall appoint the representatives of the governing boards from a list of three names submitted by each governing board. The advisory members shall be ex officio, nonvoting members of the council.

(c) The council shall annually elect one of its members as chairman, and shall appoint a secretary, who need not be a member of the council and who shall keep records of its proceedings. Six members of the council shall constitute a quorum and the affirmative vote of at least the majority of those members present shall be necessary for any action taken by vote of the council. No vacancy in the membership of the council impairs the rights of a quorum by such vote to exercise all the rights and perform all the duties of the council.

(d) No member of the council who serves by virtue of his or her office shall receive any compensation or reimbursement of expenses for serving as a member. The members of the council who represent the general public shall receive reimbursement for actual expenses incurred in the service of the council.

(e) The council shall meet at least monthly to review projects and infrastructure projects requesting funding assistance and otherwise to conduct its

business, and shall meet more frequently if necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, the economic development authority shall not be subject to council review with regard to any action taken pursuant to the authority established in article fifteen [§§ 31-15-1 et seq.], chapter thirty-one of this code nor shall the governor's civil contingent fund be subject to council review with regard to projects or infrastructure projects funded through the governor's civil contingent fund.

(f) The water development authority shall provide office space for the council, and each governmental agency represented on the council shall provide staff support for the council in the manner determined by the council from time to time.

(g) The council shall invite to all its meetings one or more representatives of the United States department of agriculture, rural economic community development, the United States economic development agency and the United States army corps of engineers or any successors thereto. The council shall also invite such other appropriate parties as may be necessary to effectuate the purposes of this article. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1995, c. 130.)

§ 31-15A-4. Development of guidelines and preliminary application for funding assistance.

(a) To implement and carry out the intent of this article, the council shall promulgate legislative rules in accordance with article three [§§ 29A-3-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to develop comprehensive, uniform guidelines for use by the council and other state infrastructure agencies in evaluating any request by a project sponsor for funding assistance to plan, acquire, construct, improve or otherwise develop a project or infrastructure project. The guidelines shall include the following factors: (1) the public health benefits of the project or infrastructure project; (2) the economic development benefits of the project or infrastructure project; (3) the degree to which the project or infrastructure project will correct deficiencies in the compliance of water supply or sewage treatment facilities with state or federal laws, regulations or standards; (4) the degree to which the project or infrastructure project encourages effective and efficient consolidation of water or sewage treatment systems consistent with the comprehensive plan developed pursuant to section six [§ 31-15A-6], of this article; (5) the cost effectiveness of the project or infrastructure project as compared with alternatives which achieve substantially the same public health or economic development benefits, including the consideration of providing maximum feasible fire protection; (6) the availability of alternative sources of funding which could finance all or a part of the project and infrastructure project, and the need for the assistance of the council to finance the project or infrastructure project or attract other sources of funding; (7) the applicant's ability to operate and maintain the system if the project or infrastructure project is approved; (8) the degree to which the project or infrastructure project achieves other state or regional planning goals; (9) the estimated date upon which the project or infrastructure project could commence if funding were available and the estimated comple-

tion date of the project or infrastructure project; and (10) such other considerations as the council may consider necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purpose and intent of this article.

(b) The council shall create a preliminary application form which shall be used by all project sponsors requesting funding assistance from state infrastructure agencies to plan, acquire, construct, improve or otherwise develop an infrastructure project or project. The preliminary application form shall contain all information required by all state infrastructure agencies that will be required to issue permits and/or certificates regarding the project or infrastructure project. The preliminary application shall require the project sponsor to set forth the type and proposed location of the infrastructure project or project; the estimated total cost of the project; the amount of funding assistance required and the specific uses of the funding; other sources of funding available or potentially available for the infrastructure project or project; information demonstrating the need for the infrastructure project or project and that the proposed funding of the project is the most economically feasible and viable alternative to completing the project or infrastructure project; and such other information as the council considers necessary to enable it to recommend the type of project or infrastructure project financing, in terms of the kind, amount and source of funding, which the project sponsor should pursue and which the state infrastructure agency or agencies should consider an appropriate investment of public funds, and to otherwise carry out the intent of this article. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

Code of State Rules References. — Infrastructure and jobs development council funding rules, 167 CSR 1, effective June 6, 1996.

§ 31-15A-5. Requirements for project funding assistance; review of project preliminary applications by council.

(a) No project sponsor may apply for or receive any loan, loan guarantee, grant or other funding assistance for a project or infrastructure project from any state infrastructure agency (i) unless the project sponsor requiring the funding assistance first submits a completed preliminary application to the council on the form prepared for such purpose by the council pursuant to section four of this article, and (ii) except as may be recommended by the council after consideration of the preliminary application: Provided, That any project sponsor which has an infrastructure project or project with either acceptable bids or all funding in place on the effective date of this act is not required to comply with the provisions of this section.

(b) The council shall, within thirty days of receipt of each completed preliminary application submitted to it, review the preliminary application and either (i) make a written recommendation as to the infrastructure project or project financing, in terms of the kind, amount and source of funding, which the project sponsor submitting the application should pursue and which the state infrastructure agency or agencies should consider an appropriate invest-

ment of public funds, or (ii) if the council determines that (1) the proposed project or infrastructure project is not eligible for funding assistance from any state infrastructure agency, or (2) the proposed project or infrastructure project is not otherwise an appropriate or prudent investment of state funds, the council shall recommend that the project sponsor not seek funding from any state infrastructure agency. A project sponsor shall include the preliminary application and the council's recommendations in any application to a state infrastructure agency.

(c) The council shall provide a copy of its recommendation with respect to each preliminary application, together with a copy of the preliminary application, to all appropriate state infrastructure agencies, which shall take into account the council's recommendations with respect to a project or infrastructure project before taking any action with respect to the project. No state infrastructure agency shall take any action inconsistent with the recommendation of the council unless the governing body of the agency, or the head of the agency if it has no governing body, expressly finds and determines that the recommendation is not in the best interest of the state or the area in which the proposed infrastructure project or project is to be located.

(d) In reviewing each preliminary application, the council shall use the engineering, financial and technical expertise of the respective staffs of the state infrastructure agencies represented on the council so as to recommend for funding those projects or infrastructure projects which are consistent with the purposes and intent of this article and with the policies and priorities of this state generally. The council may include in its findings a recommendation that a state infrastructure agency consider technical reports on the project prepared by other infrastructure agencies or by any federal agency. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

Code of State Rules References. — Infrastructure and jobs development council funding rules, 167 CSR 1, effective June 6, 1996.

§ 31-15A-6. Powers, duties and responsibilities of the council generally; comprehensive assessment.

(a) In addition to the powers set forth elsewhere in this article, the council is hereby granted, has and may exercise all powers necessary or appropriate to carry out and effectuate the purposes and intent of this article. The council shall have the power and capacity to:

(1) Provide consultation services to project sponsors in connection with the planning, acquisition, improvement, construction or development of any infrastructure project or project;

(2) Periodically prepare a list of infrastructure projects or projects which cannot meet the established funding guidelines of the various state infrastructure agencies, other than the housing development fund, but which are consistent with the mandates of this article and recommend to the water development authority that it make a grant or loan to the project sponsors

from the infrastructure fund to finance the cost of one or more such projects or infrastructure projects;

(3) Do all other acts necessary and proper to carry out the powers expressly granted to the authority in this article; and

(4) To make and execute contracts, commitments and obligations and other instruments necessary or convenient for the exercise of its powers.

(b) The council shall develop a comprehensive statewide inventory of water supply systems and sewage treatment systems and an assessment of current and future needs by the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred ninety-six. The assessment shall identify the areas of the state which do not have adequate public water or sewage systems and offer recommendations for the construction of new facilities or the extension or expansion of existing facilities to meet the identified needs. The council shall include in the assessment an identification of the obstacles, issues and problems which prevent or inhibit development of adequate infrastructure throughout the state, including financial, governmental, physical, or geographical factors and make recommendation as the council considers appropriate regarding the obstacles, issues or problems identified. This comprehensive inventory and assessment shall be updated at least once in every three year period after the initial assessment and inventory is completed.

(c) The council shall study the viability of the consolidation of public service districts throughout the state: Provided, That the study shall encompass not only public service districts but also any and all entities which provide or supply water and sewer service to the general public: Provided, however, That the council shall, in the preparation of the study, consult with the public service district division of the public service commission and representatives of the West Virginia rural water association and the West Virginia association of public service districts, as needed. The council shall report their findings and conclusions on or before the sixteenth of January of the year one thousand nine hundred ninety-five to the governor, speaker of the house of delegates and president of the senate. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-7. Current and prospective planning; roads and highways; report to division of highways.

(a) The council shall take into account the current and prospective infrastructure needs in relation to plans of the division of highways for the development and building of new roads. Upon completion an environmental impact study, the commissioner of highways shall provide the council with plans for any and all new roads. In a timely manner, the council shall advise the commissioner of the division of highways on the feasibility of the expansion of new or existing water and sewer lines concomitant to the construction of the new roads.

(b) The council has the authority to appoint local infrastructure planning teams. The local infrastructure planning teams may consist of the following: A designee of the division of highways from the region where the new road is being built; a designee of the division of highways from the central state office;

a designee from the environmental engineers division of the department of health and human resources; a designee from the local developmental authority where the new road is being built; a designee from the regional developmental authority in the area where the new road is being built; a designee from the public service commission; a designee from the division of environmental protection; a designee from the county commission where the new road is being built who shall serve as chairperson of the planning team; a citizen of the county where the new road is being built to be chosen by the county commission; and the elected state delegates and senators from the area where the new road is being built. In order to avoid delay of any highway project, immediately upon appointment of a local infrastructure planning team, the director of the division of highways shall submit to the council a time frame within which the planning team must act and within which the planning team must submit any plans, maps, recommendations or reports developed pursuant to this subsection. The local infrastructure planning team shall meet prior to the development and building of a new road. Members of the local infrastructure planning team shall only receive payment for actual expenses incurred. The local infrastructure planning team shall advise the commissioner of the division of highways on the feasibility of an infrastructure plan. The local infrastructure planning team shall meet to develop an infrastructure plan that includes an assessment study of existing water and sewer lines and a feasibility study on future development and laying of water and sewer lines. After these studies are completed, a developmental map shall be drawn of the proposed road route with overlays of the proposed water and sewer lines. These studies and the map shall be presented to the commissioner of the division of highways and shall be used by the commissioner in the planning, developing and building of the road.

(c) The water development authority shall establish a restricted account within the infrastructure fund to be expended for the construction of water and sewage lines as may be recommended by the council in accordance with this article and specifically, in accordance the plan developed under subsection (b) of this section. The reserve account shall be known as the "infrastructure road improvement reserve account". The council and the division of highways may enter into agreements to share the cost of financing projects approved in accordance with this section from moneys available in the infrastructure road reserve account and moneys available from the state road fund. Annually, the council may direct the water development authority to transfer funds from the infrastructure fund in an amount not to exceed one million dollars to the restricted account: Provided, That at no time may the balance of the restricted account exceed one million dollars.

(d) For the purposes of this section the term "new" means a road right-of-way being built for the first time.

(e) After the construction of water and sewer lines adjacent to the new road these new lines shall be turned over to existing utilities by expansion of boundaries of public service districts or shall be main extensions from the municipality. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-8. Exemption of certain emergency projects from certificate of public convenience and necessity requirements; review of certain emergency projects by public service commission; and exemption for North Fork Hughes River watershed project.

(a) If the council determines a project to be an emergency and the emergency project will be funded solely with grant money for the extension of an existing certificated water facility or wastewater facility, and if the council finds in its recommendation that the construction and acquisition of the emergency project will have no effect on the public utility's customer rates and will have no significant effect on its operational costs as a result of the project cost, then the emergency project is exempt from the requirement to obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity under section eleven [§ 24-2-11], article two, chapter twenty-four of this code. If the public utility is a public service district, it is exempt from the approval of the public service commission required under section twenty-five [§ 16-13A-25], article thirteen-a, chapter sixteen of this code.

(b) Any public utility, and any other entity that will operate as a public utility, must obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity pursuant to section eleven [§ 24-2-11], article two, chapter twenty-four of this code for any emergency project that is not exempt under subsection (a) of this section. The public service commission shall render its final decision on any application for a certificate within one hundred twenty days of the filing of the application: Provided, That the thirty-day prefiling requirement is not required. If the project sponsor is a public service district, then the project will be exempted from the approval requirements of section twenty-five [§ 16-13A-25], article thirteen-a, chapter sixteen of this code.

(c) Projects that are not emergency projects are subject to the requirements of section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code to the extent they would be otherwise.

(d) The North Fork Hughes River watershed project, proposed to enhance economic growth and development through tourism as provided in subsection (*l*), section two [§ 31-15A-2] of this article and to include a water facility project as defined in subsection (n), section two of this article, is hereby specifically exempted from any requirement imposed by this article, except that the provisions of subsection (a) of this section are specifically made applicable to the project. The project is hereby specifically authorized and the public land corporation shall have and may exercise the power of eminent domain and all authority otherwise prescribed by law to acquire necessary land and rights-of-way, to include approximately four hundred seventy-eight acres, in connection with the project. Funding for the project shall be provided by the federal government from the Appalachian regional commission through the United States soil conservation service. Upon completion of the project, the property acquired shall be transferred to the state park system. The commissioner of the division of tourism and parks or the successor to the commission-

er's powers and duties is directed to expand the boundaries of North Bend state park to include the project area and to operate the expanded park property, including improved recreational facilities, from funds appropriated for that purpose. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1998, c. 180.)

Editor's notes. — Concerning the reference in (d) to "a water facility project as defined in subsection (n), section two of this article," the term "water facility" is defined in subsection (x) of that section.

§ 31-15A-9. Infrastructure fund; deposits in fund; disbursements to provide loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance; loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance shall be subject to assistance agreements.

(a) The water development authority shall create and establish a special revolving fund of moneys made available by appropriation, grant, contribution or loan to be known as the "West Virginia Infrastructure Fund". This fund shall be governed, administered and accounted for by the directors, officers and managerial staff of the water development authority as a special purpose account separate and distinct from any other moneys, funds or funds owned and managed by the water development authority. The infrastructure fund shall consist of sub-accounts, as deemed necessary by the council or the water development authority, for the deposit of: (1) Infrastructure revenues; (2) any appropriations, grants, gifts, contributions, loan proceeds or other revenues received by the infrastructure fund from any source, public or private; (3) amounts received as payments on any loans made by the water development authority to pay for the cost of a project or infrastructure project; (4) insurance proceeds payable to the water development authority or the infrastructure fund in connection with any infrastructure project or project; (5) all income earned on moneys held in the infrastructure fund; (6) all funds deposited in accordance with section four [§ 31-15B-4] of article fifteen-b; and (7) all proceeds derived from the sale of bonds issued pursuant to article fifteen-b [§§ 31-15B-1 et seq.] of this chapter.

Any money collected pursuant to this section shall be paid into the West Virginia infrastructure fund by the state agent or entity charged with the collection of the same, credited to the infrastructure fund, and used only for purposes set forth in this article or article fifteen-b [§§ 31-15B-1 et seq.].

Amounts in the infrastructure fund shall be segregated and administered by the water development authority separate and apart from its other assets and programs. Amounts in the infrastructure fund may not be transferred to any other fund or account or used, other than indirectly, for the purposes of any other program of the water development authority, except that the water development authority may use funds in the infrastructure fund to reimburse itself for any administrative costs incurred by it and approved by the council in connection with any loan, loan guarantee, grant or other funding assistance made by the water development authority pursuant to this article.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, amounts in the infrastructure fund shall be deposited by the water development authority in one or more banking institutions: Provided, That any moneys so deposited shall be deposited in a banking institution located in this state. The banking institution shall be selected by the water development authority by competitive bid. Pending the disbursement of any money from the infrastructure fund as authorized under this section, the water development authority shall invest and reinvest the moneys subject to the limitations set forth in article eighteen [§§ 31-18-1 et seq.], chapter thirty-one of this code.

(c) To further accomplish the purposes and intent of this article and article fifteen-b [§§ 31-15B-1 et seq.] of this chapter, the water development authority may pledge infrastructure revenues and from time to time establish one or more restricted accounts within the infrastructure fund for the purpose of providing funds to guarantee loans for infrastructure projects or projects: Provided, That for any fiscal year the water development authority may not deposit into the restricted accounts more than twenty percent of the aggregate amount of infrastructure revenues deposited into the infrastructure fund during the fiscal year. No loan guarantee shall be made pursuant to this article unless recourse under the loan guarantee is limited solely to amounts in the restricted account or accounts. No person shall have any recourse to any restricted accounts established pursuant to this subsection other than those persons to whom the loan guarantee or guarantees have been made.

(d) Each loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance made or provided by the water development authority shall be evidenced by a loan, loan guarantee, grant or assistance agreement between the water development authority and the project sponsor to which the loan, loan guarantee, grant or assistance shall be made or provided, which agreement shall include, without limitation and to the extent applicable, the following provisions:

(1) The estimated cost of the infrastructure project or project, the amount of the loan, loan guarantee or grant or the nature of the assistance, and in the case of a loan or loan guarantee, the terms of repayment and the security therefor, if any;

(2) The specific purposes for which the loan or grant proceeds shall be expended or the benefits to accrue from the loan guarantee or other assistance, and the conditions and procedure for disbursing loan or grant proceeds;

(3) The duties and obligations imposed regarding the acquisition, construction, improvement or operation of the project or infrastructure project; and

(4) The agreement of the governmental agency to comply with all applicable federal and state laws, and all rules and regulations issued or imposed by the water development authority or other state, federal or local bodies regarding the acquisition, construction, improvement or operation of the infrastructure project or project and granting the water development authority the right to appoint a receiver for the project or infrastructure if the project sponsor should default on any terms of the agreement.

(e) Any resolution of the water development authority approving loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall include a finding and determination that the requirements of this section have been met.

(f) The interest rate on any loan to governmental, quasi-governmental, or not for profit project sponsors for projects made pursuant to this article shall not exceed three percent per annum. Due to the limited availability of funds available for loans for projects, it is the public policy of this state to prioritize funding needs to first meet the needs of governmental, quasi-governmental and not for profit project sponsors and to require that loans made to for-profit entities shall bear interest at the current market rates. Therefore, no loan may be made by the council to a for-profit entity at an interest rate which is less than the current market rate at the time of the loan agreement.

(g) The water development authority shall cause an annual audit to be made by an independent certified public accountant of its books, accounts and records, with respect to the receipts, disbursements, contracts, leases, assignments, loans, grants and all other matters relating to the financial operation of the infrastructure fund, including the operating of any sub-account within the infrastructure fund. The person performing such audit shall furnish copies of the audit report to the commissioner of finance and administration [office abolished], where they shall be placed on file and made available for inspection by the general public. The person performing such audit shall also furnish copies of the audit report to the Legislature's joint committee on government and finance. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1995, c. 130.)

Editor's notes. — The office of the commissioner of finance and administration was abolished, and the duties of that office were transferred to the secretary of administration. See § 5A-1-2.

§ 31-15A-10. Recommendations by council for expenditures of funds by loan, grant or for engineering assistance.

(a) To further accomplish the purpose and intent of this article, the water development authority shall use the moneys in the infrastructure fund created pursuant to section nine [§ 31-15A-9] of this article, upon receipt of one or more recommendations from the council pursuant to section five [§ 31-15A-5] of this article, to make loans, with or without interest, loan guarantees or grants and to provide other assistance, financial, technical or otherwise, to finance all or part of the costs of infrastructure projects or projects to be undertaken by a project sponsor: Provided, That any moneys disbursed from the infrastructure fund in the form of grants shall not exceed twenty percent of the total funds available for the funding of projects. No loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall be made or provided except upon a determination by the council that the loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance and the manner in which it will be provided are necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes and intent of this article, based upon an application submitted to the council: Provided, however, That no grant shall be made to a project sponsor that is not a governmental agency or a not for profit corporation under the provisions of section 501(c) [26 USCS § 501(c)] of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 , as amended. Applications for loans, loan guarantees, grants or other assistance may be submitted by a project sponsor for one or

more infrastructure projects on preliminary application forms prepared by the council pursuant to section four [§ 31-15A-4] of this article. Any recommendation of the council approving a loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall include a finding and determination by the council that the requirements of this section have been met. The council shall base any decisions to loan money for projects to project sponsors pursuant to this article solely on the need of the project sponsors.

(b) The council has the authority in its sole discretion to make grants to project sponsors if it finds that: (1) The level of rates for the users would otherwise be an unreasonable burden given the users' likely ability to pay; or (2) the absence of a sufficient number of users prevents funding of the project except through grants: Provided, That no project sponsor shall receive infrastructure grant money in an amount in excess of fifty percent of the total cost of the project. Therefore, the council may consider the economic or financial conditions of the area to be served. As a condition for receipt of a grant under this subsection, the council may require, in addition to any other conditions, that the applicant pursue other state or federal grant or loan programs. Upon a recommendation by the council, the water development authority shall provide the grant in accordance with the recommendation. The council shall develop criteria to be considered in making grants to project sponsors which shall require consideration of the economic or financial conditions of the area to be served and the availability of other funding sources. The council shall adopt procedural rules regarding the manner in which grants will be awarded in conformity with this section. The procedural rules shall be adopted pursuant to article three [§§ 29A-3-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-nine-a of this code.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, the council shall apply a mandatory minimum end user utility rate that must be met by the project sponsor before funding assistance may be awarded. The mandatory minimum end utility rate shall be be based upon a uniform statewide percentage of the median household income in a particular geographic area and said rate shall not exceed six tenths of one percent: Provided, That funding assistance made from the proceeds of any general obligation bonds and revenue bonds issued after the fifteenth day of March, one thousand nine hundred ninety-eight, after transfer required to make the state match for the water and wastewater revolving loan programs pursuant to article two [§§ 22C-2-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-two-c and article thirteen-c [§§ 16-13C-1 et seq.], chapter sixteen of this code, shall be provided by the council on a pro rata basis divided equally among the congressional districts of this state as delineated in accordance with section three [§ 1-2-3], article two, chapter one of this code: Provided, however, That infrastructure projects as defined in subsection (*l*), section two [§ 31-15A-2] of this article shall not be subject to pro rata distribution. When determining median household income of a geographic area of the project to be served, the council shall consider any surveys of the income of the households that will be served by the project.

(d) No loan or grant funds may be made available for a project if the project to be funded will provide subsidized services to certain users in the service area of the project.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, engineering studies and requirements imposed by the council for preliminary applications shall not exceed those engineering studies and requirements which are necessary for the council to determine the economic feasibility of the project. If the council determines that the engineering studies and requirements for the preapplication would impose an undue hardship on any project sponsor, the council may provide funding assistance to project sponsors to defray the expenses of the preapplication process from moneys available in the infrastructure fund for making loans: Provided, That the council may only provide funding assistance in an amount equal to five thousand dollars or fifty percent of the total preapplication cost of the project, whichever amount is greater. If the project is ultimately approved for a loan by the council, the amount of funding assistance provided to the project sponsor for the preapplication process shall be included in the total amount of the loan to be repaid by the project sponsor. If the project is not ultimately approved by the council, then the amount of funding assistance provided to the project sponsor will be considered a grant by the council and the total amount of the assistance shall be forgiven. In no event may the amount of funding assistance provided to all project sponsors exceed, in the aggregate, one hundred thousand dollars annually.

(f) The council shall report to the governor, the speaker of the House of Delegates and the president of the Senate during each regular and interim session of the Legislature, on its activities and decisions relating to distribution or planned distribution of grants and loans under the criteria to be developed pursuant to this article. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1995, c. 130; 1998, c. 180.)

Code of State Rules References. — Infrastructure and jobs development council funding rules, 167 CSR 1, effective June 6, 1996.

Editor's notes. — Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, referred to in (a), is codified at 26 USCS § 501.

§ 31-15A-11. Reservation of funds for projects and infrastructure projects.

Eighty percent of the funds deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure fund shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for the cost of projects as defined in subsection (n), section two [§ 31-15A-2] of this article. Twenty percent of the funds deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure fund shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for costs of infrastructure projects as defined in subsection (*l*), section two of this article. Project sponsors of infrastructure projects shall follow the application process as established by this article: Provided, That notwithstanding any provision of this article to the contrary, all applications for any infrastructure project shall be submitted to the council for community and economic development, or its successor, for review, recommendation and approval regarding infrastructure project funding. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1998, c. 180.)

Editor's notes. — Concerning the reference to "projects as defined in subsection (n), section two of this article," the term "project" is defined in subsection (o) of that section.

§ 31-15A-12. Additional powers of water development authority.

To accomplish the purpose and intent of this article, the water development authority is hereby empowered, in addition to all other powers granted to it under this code, upon approval of the council, to (1) enter into agreements or other transactions with any federal or state agency in connection with any infrastructure project or project; (2) receive or administer on behalf of any federal or state agency grants, subsidies or other payments to be applied to the costs of any infrastructure project or project financed in whole or in part or otherwise assisted by the water development authority, including, but not limited to, payments to be applied to operating costs and debt service or obligations of any project sponsor; (3) receive and accept aid or contributions from any source of money, property, labor or other things of value, to be held, used and applied only for the purposes for which such grants and contributions are made; (4) establish and amend the criteria and qualifications for making loans, loan guarantees or grants, or providing any other assistance, for any infrastructure project or project, and the terms of any loans, loan guarantee, grant or assistance agreement for any project; and (5) do all things which are necessary to further the purposes and intent of this article. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-13. Prohibition on funds inuring to the benefit of or being distributable to water development board; transactions between the water development board and officers having certain interests in such transactions.

No part of the infrastructure fund or the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to the water development board directors or officers of the water development authority except that the water development authority is authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation, other than to members of the water development board, including the chairman, vice chairman, secretary-treasurer for services rendered and to make loans and exercise its other powers as previously specified in furtherance of its corporate purpose: Provided, That no loans shall be made, and no property shall be purchased or leased from, or sold, leased or otherwise disposed of, to any water development board member or officer of the water development authority. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1998, c. 180.)

§ 31-15A-14. Termination or dissolution.

Upon the termination or dissolution of the water development authority, all rights and properties of the water development authority with respect to the

infrastructure fund shall pass to and be vested in the state, subject to the rights of lienholders and other creditors. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-15. Projects not to be considered public improvements; competitive bid requirements.

(a) No project or infrastructure project acquired, constructed, maintained or financed, in whole or in part, by the water development authority shall be considered to be a "public improvement" within the meaning of the provisions of article five-a [§§ 21-5A-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-one of this code as a result of the financing.

(b) The state and its subdivisions shall, except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, solicit competitive bids and require the payment of prevailing wage rates as provided in article five-a [§§ 21-5A-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-one of this code for every project or infrastructure project funded pursuant to this article exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars in total cost.

Following the solicitation of the bids, the construction contract shall be awarded to the lowest qualified responsible bidder, who shall furnish a sufficient performance and payment bond: Provided, That the state and its subdivisions may reject all bids and solicit new bids on the project.

(c) This section does not:

(1) Apply to work performed on construction or repair projects not exceeding a total cost of fifty thousand dollars by regular full-time employees of the state or its subdivisions: Provided, That no more than fifty thousand dollars shall be expended on an individual project in a single location in a twelve-month period;

(2) Prevent students enrolled in vocational educational schools from being used in the construction or repair projects when such use is a part of the students' training program;

(3) Apply to emergency repairs to building components and systems: Provided, That the term "emergency repairs" means repairs that, if not made immediately, will seriously impair the use of the building components and systems or cause danger to those persons using the building components and systems; or

(4) Apply to any situation where the state or a subdivision of the state comes to an agreement with volunteers, or a volunteer group, by which the governmental body will provide construction or repair materials, architectural, engineering, technical or any other professional services and the volunteers will provide the necessary labor without charge to, or liability upon, the governmental body: Provided, That the total cost of the construction or repair projects does not exceed fifty thousand dollars.

(d) The provisions of subsection (b) of this section do not apply to privately owned projects or infrastructure projects constructed on lands not owned by the state or a subdivision of the state. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 2001, c. 45.)

§ 31-15A-16. Dedication of severance tax proceeds.

(a) There shall be dedicated an annual amount from the collections of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a [§§ 11-13A-1 et seq.], chapter

eleven of this code for the construction, extension, expansion, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of water supply and sewage treatment systems and for the acquisition, preparation, construction and improvement of sites for economic development in this state as provided in this article.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred ninety-five, the first sixteen million dollars of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a [§§ 11-13A-1 et seq.], chapter eleven of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia infrastructure general obligation debt service fund created pursuant to section three [§ 31-15B-3], article fifteen-b of this chapter: Provided, That beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred ninety-eight, the first twenty-four million dollars of the tax annually collected pursuant to article thirteen-a of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia infrastructure general obligation debt service fund created pursuant to section three, article fifteen-b of this chapter.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of subsection (b) of this section to the contrary: (1) none of the collections from the tax imposed pursuant to section six [§ 11-13A-6], article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be so dedicated or deposited; and (2) the portion of the tax imposed by article thirteen-a [§§ 11-13A-1 et seq.], chapter eleven and dedicated for purposes of medicaid and the division of forestry pursuant to section twenty-a [§ 11-13A-20a] of said article thirteen-a shall remain dedicated for the purposes set forth in said section twenty-a.

(d) On or before the first day of May of each year, commencing the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred ninety-five, the council, by resolution, shall certify to the treasurer and the water development authority the principal and interest coverage ratio and amount for the following fiscal year on any infrastructure general obligation bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of article fifteen-b [§§ 31-15B-1 et seq.] of this chapter. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1995, c. 130; 1998, c. 180.)

§ 31-15A-17. Water development authority empowered to issue infrastructure revenue bonds and refunding bonds; creation of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; funding of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; requirements and manner of such issuance.

(a) To accomplish the purpose and intent of this article, the water development authority is hereby empowered at the written request of the council to issue from time to time infrastructure revenue bonds of the state in such principal amounts as the council deems necessary to make loans and loan guarantees and other forms of financial assistance to project sponsors for one or more projects or infrastructure projects: Provided, That the water development authority may not issue any such bonds, other than refunding bonds, unless the council by resolution determines that the aggregate cost of the

projects or infrastructure projects expected to be constructed during any annual period exceeds (1) the projected annual infrastructure revenues for the same period, and (2) the principal and interest payments not otherwise pledged to the infrastructure revenue debt service fund that are due the water development authority on all outstanding loans previously made by the water development authority pursuant to the provisions of this article.

(b) The proceeds of infrastructure revenue bonds shall be used solely for the purpose of making loans and loan guarantees and other forms of financial assistance to sponsors of one or more projects or infrastructure projects, and shall be deposited in one or more special accounts with the trustee under the trust agreement securing such bonds and disbursed from time to time for projects or infrastructure projects in accordance with this article: Provided, That notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, twenty percent of the funds deposited in the special account shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for costs of infrastructure projects as defined in subsection (*l*), section two [§ 31-15A-2], of this article.

(c) The water development authority may not authorize the disbursement of any proceeds of infrastructure revenue bonds unless it has received documentation from the council pursuant to the provisions of section ten [§ 31-15A-10] of this article.

(d) There is hereby created in the water development authority a special fund which shall be designated and known as the "West Virginia Infrastructure Revenue Debt Service Fund," into which shall be transferred solely from the loan repayments deposited in the infrastructure fund the amounts certified by the director of the water development authority as necessary to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on infrastructure revenue bonds and any reserve requirements, subject to the terms of any agreement with the holders of the infrastructure revenue bonds. All amounts deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund shall be pledged to the repayment of the principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, on any infrastructure revenue bonds authorized by this article: Provided, That amounts on deposit in the fund may be used to establish or maintain reserves created for the purposes of securing such infrastructure revenue bonds. The pledge shall be valid and binding from the time the pledge is made, and the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund so pledged shall immediately be subject to the lien of the pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of any such pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the water development authority irrespective of whether the parties have notice thereof.

(e) Except as may otherwise be expressly provided in this article or by resolution of the water development authority, every issue of infrastructure revenue bonds shall be special obligations of the water development authority payable solely from amounts in the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund, and the reserves created for this purpose by the water development authority, without preference or priority among the bonds regardless of when issued, subject only to any agreements with the holders of any bonds to the contrary. All such bonds are hereby declared to be negotiable instruments.

(f) Infrastructure revenue bonds shall be authorized by resolution of the water development authority. These bonds shall bear such dates and shall mature at such times, in case of any note or renewal thereof not exceeding five years from the date of issue of the original note, and in the case of any bond not exceeding fifty years from the date of issue, as the resolution may provide. Infrastructure revenue bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates, including variable rates, shall be taxable or tax-exempt, shall be in the denominations, shall be in registered form, shall carry the registration privileges, shall be payable in the medium and place of payment, and shall be subject to the terms of redemption as the water development authority may authorize. Infrastructure revenue bonds may be sold by the water development authority at public or private sale at the price the water development authority determines in consultation with the council. Infrastructure revenue bonds shall be executed by the chairman and the vice chairman of the water development authority, either or both of whom may use a facsimile signature. The official seal of the water development authority or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed thereto or printed thereon and attested by manual or facsimile signature by the secretary-treasurer of the water development authority. If any officer whose signature, or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any infrastructure revenue bond ceases to be such officer before delivery of such bond, such signature or facsimile is nevertheless sufficient for all purposes to the same extent as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery, and if the seal of the water development authority has been changed after a facsimile has been imprinted on such bond, the facsimile will continue to be sufficient for all purposes.

(g) Any resolution authorizing any infrastructure revenue bonds may contain provisions, subject to any agreement with bondholders or noteholders which may then exist, which agreements shall be part of the contract with the holder thereof, with respect to the pledge of or other use and disposition of amounts in the infrastructure revenue debt service fund; the setting aside of reserve funds; the disposition of any assets of the water development authority; limitations on the purpose to which the proceeds of sale of bonds may be applied; the authorization of notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds; an agreement of the water development authority to do all things necessary for the authorization, issuance and sale of such bonds in such amounts as may be necessary for the timely retirement of such notes; limitations on the issuance of additional bonds; the terms upon which additional bonds may be issued and secured; the refunding of outstanding bonds and the renewal of outstanding notes; the procedures, if any, by which the terms of any contract with bondholders or noteholders may be amended or abrogated; the amount of bonds the holders of which must consent thereto and the manner in which such consent may be given; and any other matter which in any way affects the security for or protection of the bonds.

(h) In the event that the sum of all reserves pledged to the payment of the bonds is less than the minimum reserve requirements established in any resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of the bonds, the chairman or the director of the water development authority shall certify, on or before the

first day of December of each year, the amount of such deficiency to the governor of the state for inclusion, if the governor shall so elect, of the amount of such deficiency in the budget to be submitted to the next session of the Legislature for appropriation to the water development authority to be pledged for payment of such bonds: Provided, That the Legislature shall not be required to make any appropriations so requested, and the amount of such deficiencies shall not constitute a debt or liability of the state.

(i) Neither the officers or board members of the water development authority, nor any person executing the infrastructure revenue bonds, shall be liable personally on the bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof. (1998, c. 180.)

§ 31-15A-17a. Infrastructure revenue bonds payable from A. James Manchin fund.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, the water development authority may issue, in accordance with the provisions of section seventeen [§ 31-15A-17] of this article, infrastructure revenue bonds payable from the A. James Manchin fund created by section six [§ 17-24-6], article twenty-four, chapter seventeen of this code and such other sources as may be legally pledged for such purposes other than the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund created by section seventeen of this article. (2003, c. 251.)

Effective dates. — Acts 2003, c. 251, provided that the act take effect June 6, 2003.

§ 31-15A-18. Trustee for holders of infrastructure revenue bonds; contents of trust agreement.

(a) Any infrastructure revenue bonds issued by the water development authority under this article shall be secured by a trust agreement between the water development authority and a corporate trustee, which trustee may be any trust company or banking institution having the powers of a trust company within this state.

(b) Any trust agreement may pledge or assign the infrastructure revenue debt service fund. Any trust agreement or any resolution providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of the bondholders or noteholders as are reasonable and proper and not in violation of law, including the provisions contained in section seventeen [§ 31-15A-17] of this article, and covenants setting forth the duties of the water development authority in respect to the payment of the principal of and interest, charges and fees on loans made to, or bond purchases from, governmental agencies from the proceeds of the bonds, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys. Any banking institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of this state which may act as depository of the proceeds of bonds or of the infrastructure debt service fund shall furnish such indemnifying bonds or pledge securities as are

required by the water development authority. The trust agreement may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and noteholders and of the trustee and may restrict individual rights of action by bondholders and noteholders as customarily provided in trust agreements or trust indentures securing similar bonds and notes. The trust agreement may contain such other provisions as the water development authority deems reasonable and proper for the security of the bondholders or noteholders. All expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of any such trust agreement may be treated as part of the cost of the construction, renovation, repair, improvement or acquisition of a project or infrastructure project. (1998, c. 180.)

§ 31-15A-19. Legal remedies of infrastructure revenue bondholders or noteholders and trustees.

Any holder of infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to this article and the trustee under any trust agreement, except to the extent the rights given by this article may be restricted by the applicable resolution or trust agreement, may by civil action, mandamus or other proceedings protect and enforce any rights granted under the laws of this state or granted under this article, by the trust agreement or by the resolution in the issuance of the bonds, and may enforce and compel the performance of all duties required by this article, pursuant to the trust agreement or resolution, to be performed by the water development authority or any officer thereof. (1998, c. 180.)

§ 31-15A-20. Infrastructure revenue bonds lawful investments.

All infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to this article shall be lawful investments for banking institutions, societies for savings, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, deposit guarantee associations, trust companies, and insurance companies, including domestic for life and domestic not for life insurance companies. (1998, c. 180.)

§ 31-15A-21. Purchase and cancellation of infrastructure revenue bonds.

(a) The water development authority, subject to such agreements with noteholders or bondholders as may then exist, shall have the power, from any funds available therefor, to purchase or redeem infrastructure revenue bonds of the water development authority.

(b) If the infrastructure revenue bonds are then redeemable, the price of the purchase shall not exceed the redemption price then applicable, plus accrued interest to the next interest payment date thereon. If the infrastructure revenue bonds are not then redeemable, the price of the purchase shall not exceed the redemption price applicable on the first date after the purchase upon which the bonds become subject to redemption, plus accrued interest to such date. Upon purchase or redemption, the bonds shall be canceled. (1998, c. 180.)

§ 31-15A-22. Refunding revenue bonds.

Any infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of this article and at any time outstanding may at any time and from time to time be refunded by the water development authority by the issuance of its refunding revenue bonds in an amount it deems necessary to refund the principal of the bonds to be refunded, together with any unpaid interest thereon, to provide additional funds for the water development authority to accomplish the purpose of this article, and to pay any premiums and commissions necessary to be paid in connection therewith. Any refunding may be effected whether the infrastructure revenue bonds to be refunded shall have then matured or shall thereafter mature: Provided, That the holders of any infrastructure revenue bonds so to be refunded shall not be compelled without their consent to surrender their infrastructure revenue bonds for payment or exchange prior to the date on which they are payable or, if they are called for redemption, prior to the date on which they are by their terms subject to redemption. Any refunding revenue bonds issued pursuant to this article shall be payable from the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund, and shall be subject to the provisions contained in section seventeen [§ 31-15A-17] of this article, and shall be secured in accordance with the provisions of sections seventeen and eighteen [§ 31-15A-18] of this article. (1998, c. 180.)

§ 31-15A-23. Infrastructure revenue bonds not debt of state, county, municipality or any political subdivision.

Infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of this article shall not constitute a debt or a pledge of the faith and credit or taxing power of this state or of any county, municipality or any other political subdivision of this state. The holders or owners thereof shall have no right to have taxes levied by the Legislature or the taxing authority of any county, municipality or any other political subdivision of this state for the payment of the principal thereof or interest thereon. The bonds shall be payable solely from the revenues and funds pledged for their payment as authorized by this article. All such bonds shall contain on the face thereof a statement to the effect that the bonds, as to both principal and interest, are not debts of the state or any county, municipality or political subdivision thereof, but are payable solely from revenues and funds pledged for their payment. (1998, c. 180.)

§ 31-15A-24. Infrastructure revenue bonds exempt from taxation.

The exercise of the powers granted to the water development authority by this article will be in all respects for the benefit of the people of the state, for the improvement of their health, safety, convenience and welfare and for the enhancement of their residential, agricultural, recreational, economic, commercial and industrial opportunities and is for a public purpose. As the

construction, acquisition, repair or renovation of projects or infrastructure projects will constitute the performance of essential governmental functions, the water development authority shall not be required to pay any taxes or assessments upon any project or upon any property acquired or used by the water development authority or upon the income therefrom. The infrastructure revenue bonds and all interest and income thereon shall be exempt from all taxation by this state, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, except estate taxes. (1998, c. 180.)

ARTICLE 15B.

INFRASTRUCTURE BONDS.

Sec.
31-15B-1. Definitions.
31-15B-2. Infrastructure general obligation bonds; amount; when may issue.
31-15B-3. Creation of debt service fund; disbursements to pay debt service on infrastructure general obligation bonds.
31-15B-4. Infrastructure general obligation debt service fund; sources used to pay bonds and interest; investment of remainder.
31-15B-5. Covenants of state.
31-15B-6. Sale by governor; minimum price.
31-15B-7. Prohibition on funds inuring to the benefit of or being distributable to directors or officers; transactions between the council and West Virginia water development authority and directors or officers having certain interests in such transactions.
31-15B-8. Infrastructure bonds lawful investments.
31-15B-9. Refunding bonds.
31-15B-10. Termination or dissolution.
31-15B-11. Treasurer to determine financial advisor.
31-15B-12. Governor to determine bond counsel.
31-15B-13. Approval and payment of all necessary expenses.

§ 31-15B-1. Definitions.

For purposes of this article and article fifteen-a [§§ 31-15A-1 et seq.] of this chapter:

(a) "Council" means the West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council created in section three [§ 31-15A-3], article fifteen-a of this chapter;

(b) "Infrastructure amendment" means the amendment to the constitution of this state entitled "infrastructure amendment" as approved by referendum in the month of November, one thousand nine hundred ninety-four;

(c) "Infrastructure general obligation bond" means any bond or bonds issued by the state pursuant to section two [§ 31-15B-2] of this article;

(d) "Water development authority" means the West Virginia water development authority established under article one [§§ 22C-1-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-two-c of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties. (1995, c. 130.)

§ 31-15B-2. Infrastructure general obligation bonds; amount; when may issue.

Bonds of the state of West Virginia, under authority of the infrastructure improvement amendment of 1994, of the par value not to exceed in the

MICHIE'S™ WEST VIRGINIA CODE ANNOTATED

VOLUME 10

2003 Replacement Volume

2006 SUPPLEMENT

Including Acts passed during the 2006 Regular Session

Prepared by the Editorial Staff of the Publisher

Place in pocket of corresponding bound volume

LexisNexis®

d minority persons for jobs better than
poses are hereby declared to be public
ay be spent and are purposes which will
, right to gainful employment, business
the inhabitants of the state. (1989, c. 54;

s curement policies and practices...service jobs.
d These" for "therefor. Such" in the second-to-last
r sentence; and made minor stylistic changes.

**onomic Development Author-
ı; appointment; terms; delega-
/ by chairman; voting; compen-
nses.**

levelopment Authority is continued as a
ng a public corporation and government

ed of a board of members consisting of a
or his or her designated representative,
embers who shall be appointed by the
consent of the Senate, and who shall be
hic regions of the state. One member of
d by the Speaker and one member of the
ıt shall serve on the board in an advisory
ers. The board shall direct the exercise
y in this article. The Governor shall also
hority, and shall designate the treasurer

bsequent appointment shall be for a full
rm has expired shall serve until his or
and qualified. Any person appointed to
ınexpired term. Any member is eligible

notice filed with the secretary of the
ate to any subordinate the power to
g of the Authority. In that case, the
rivileges as the Governor and may vote

ıt entitled to compensation for services
ed to reimbursement for all reasonable
red in the performance of their duties.
stitutes a quorum for the purpose of
e of a loan or insurance application or
nber, action may be taken by majority
al or rejection of a loan or insurance

application shall be made by majority vote of the full membership of the board.

(g) The board shall manage the property and business of the Authority and may prescribe, amend, adopt and repeal bylaws and rules and regulations governing the manner in which the business of the Authority is conducted.

(h) The board shall, without regard to the provisions of civil service laws applicable to officers and employees of the State of West Virginia, appoint any necessary managers, assistant managers, officers, employees, attorneys and agents for the transaction of its business, fix their compensation, define their duties and provide a system of organization to fix responsibility and promote efficiency. Any appointee of the board may be removed at the discretion of the board. The Authority may reimburse any state spending unit for any special expense actually incurred in providing any service or the use of any facility to the Authority.

(i) In cases of any vacancy in the office of a voting member, the vacancy shall be filled by the Governor. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy in the board occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his or her predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of the term.

(j) The Governor may remove a member in the case of incompetence, neglect of duty, gross immorality or malfeasance in office, and may declare the member's office vacant and appoint a person for the vacancy as provided in other cases of vacancy.

(k) The secretary of the board shall keep a record of the proceedings of the board and perform any other duties determined appropriate by the board. The treasurer shall be custodian of all funds of the Authority and shall be bonded in the amount designated by other members of the board. (1989, c. 54; 2004, c. 88.)

Effect of amendment of 2004. — Acts 2004, c. 88, effective June 11, 2004, added subsection designations; substituted "is continued" for "heretofore created is hereby continued" in (a); in (b), inserted the second sentence and deleted the final two sentences, pertaining to appointment of board members and their terms; in (c), deleted "these original" preceding "appointments" and the final sentence and proviso, pertaining to board members serving prior to the present legislation; substituted "any necessary" for "such" in (h); inserted "voting" in (i); substituted "the amount designated by other members of the board" for "such amount as other members of the board may designate" in (k); made the section gender neutral; and made minor stylistic changes.

ARTICLE 15A.

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.

Sec.
31-15A-3. West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council continued; members of Council; staff of Council.
31-15A-11. Reservation of funds for projects and infrastructure projects.
31-15A-17a. Infrastructure revenue bonds payable from A. James Manchin Fund.

§ 31-15A-17a. Infrastructure revenue bonds payable from A. James Manchin Fund.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, the Water Development Authority may issue, in accordance with the provisions of section seventeen [§ 31-15A-17] of this article, infrastructure revenue bonds payable from the A. James Manchin Fund created by section nine [§ 22-15A-9], article fifteen-a, chapter twenty-two of this code and such other sources as may be legally pledged for such purposes other than the West Virginia Infrastructure Revenue Debt Service Fund created by section seventeen of this article. (2003, c. 251; 2005, c. 199.)

Effect of amendment of 2005. — Acts 2005, c. 199, effective July 8, 2005, substituted "section nine, article fifteen-a, chapter twenty-two" for "section six, article twenty-four, chapter seventeen"; and made minor stylistic changes.

ARTICLE 16.

WEST VIRGINIA STEEL FUTURES PROGRAM.

Sec.
31-16-5. Continuation of commission and program.

§ 31-16-5. Continuation of commission and program.

The Steel Advisory Commission and the steel futures program shall continue to exist until the first day of July, two thousand five, unless sooner terminated, continued or reestablished pursuant to the provisions of article ten [§§ 4-10-1 et seq.], chapter four of this code. (1993, c. 128; 1997, c. 169; 2004, c. 237.)

Effect of amendment of 2004. — Acts 2004, c. 237, effective June 10, 2004, inserted "commission and" in the section heading; and rewrote the section, which read: "The steel advisory commission and the steel futures program shall continue to exist until the first day of July, two thousand four: Provided, That prior to the termination date the joint committee on government organization shall conduct a performance review of the commission and program."

ARTICLE 17.

WEST VIRGINIA RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LENDER, BROKER AND SERVICER ACT.

Sec.
31-17-2. License required for lender, broker or loan originator; exemptions.

§ 31-17-2. License required for lender, broker or loan originator; exemptions.

(a) No person shall engage in this state in the business of lender, broker or loan originator unless and until he or she shall first obtain a license to do so from the Commissioner, which license remains unexpired, unsuspended and

CHAPTER ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY THREE OF THREE ACTS OF THE LEGISLATURE OF 1872

An act to amend the charter of the town of Bath, in the County of Morgan

(Passed February 28, 1872)

Be it enacted by the Legislature of West Virginia:

1. That the town of Bath, in the County of Morgan, as originally laid off into lots, streets and alleys, and as the same may hereafter be further laid off and extended into lots, streets and alleys, shall be and remain a town corporated by the name of the "Town of Bath", and as such shall have perpetual succession, and common seal, and by that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, contract and be contracted with, and may purchase, take and hold real and personal estate needful for the purposes of the said corporation.

2. There shall be a mayor, recorder, and five councilmen, who together, shall form a common council.

3. All the corporate powers of the said town shall be exercised by the said council, or under their authority, except when otherwise provided.

4. The mayor, recorder, and common council must be resident in said town and entitled to vote for members of the common council. Their term of office shall be for one year, and until their successors shall have been duly elected and qualified.

5. The mayor, recorder, and councilmen shall be elected by the Citizens of the said town, who may be qualified to vote under this act.

6. The first election under this act shall be held on the first Saturday in May, 1872, at the Court House in said town, under the supervision of any Justice of Morgan County, and annually, thereafter, there shall be an election on the same day of each year, at such place, and under such supervision, rules, and regulations as the council may prescribe. The person conducting each elections shall grant a certificate to the person elected, whose terms of office shall commence on the first day of June thereafter. All such elections shall be governed by the laws in force for the time being, so far as applicable, receive an equal number of votes for the same office the person or persons under whose supervision the election was held shall decide by lot, which of them shall be returned elected, and shall make return accordingly. All contested elections shall be heard and determined by the council for the time being.

7. All persons resident in said town for three months next preceding the day of election, and qualified to vote for members of the legislature of this state, and none others, shall be entitled to vote for members of said council.

8. Whenever a vacancy shall occur from any cause, in the office of mayor, recorder, or councilmen, the council for the time shall by a vote of majority of those present fill the vacancy for the unexpired term.

9. There shall be a sergeant, an assessor, and a commissioner of the streets of said town, who shall be appointed by the council thereof, and hold their offices during its pleasure. The sergeant shall be ex-officio treasurer of said town. The offices of the recorder and assessor may be held by the same person, or other wise, as the council may from time to time determine.

10. The mayor, recorder, and councilmen, and other officers provided for by this act, shall each before entering upon the duties of his office take and subscribe an oath that he will support the constitution of the United States, and the constitution of this state, and faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of his office so long as he shall continue therein. Said oath or affirmation may be taken before any person legally authorized to administer oaths, or before the mayor or recorder of said town.

11. The council shall be presided over by the mayor, or in his absence by the recorder or one of the councilmen, selected by the council.

12. The council shall be caused to be kept in a well bound book, an accurate record of all its proceedings, by-laws, acts, orders and resolutions, which shall be fully indexed, and open to the inspection of the citizens of the town.

13. The proceedings of each meeting of the council shall be read and corrected, if erroneous, at the succeeding meeting, and signed by the person presiding for the time being.

14. Upon the call of any member of the council, the yeas and nays shall be called, upon any question, and recorded in the journal. The presiding officer may vote as a member of the council, and in all cases of a tie the person presiding shall give the casting vote.

15. The said council shall have power to re-survey said town, and for this purpose may employ a competent engineer, to open new streets, and extend, widen, and repair old streets; to curb and pave streets , side-walks and gutters, and to alter, improve and light the same, and shall have control of all the avenues for public use in said town, to have the same kept in good order and free from obstructions on or over them; to order and direct the paving and curbing of all sidewalks and foot-ways for public use, in said town, to be done and kept in good order by the owners or occupants of the adjacent property; to establish and regulate markets, to prescribe the time for holding the same, and what articles shall be sold only therein; to prevent injury or annoyance to the public or individuals, from anything dangerous, offensive or unwholesome; to prevent hogs, cattle, horses and other animals, and fowls of every kind from going at large in said town; to protect places of divine worship; to cause be abated anything which in the opinion of a majority, of the whole council shall be a nuisance; to regulate the keeping of gun-powder, and other combustibles; to provide for the burial of the dead, and for this purpose, may acquire and hold the necessary land for a cemetery, near, or convenient, to said town, and provide for its improvement and security; to provide for the regular building of houses and other structures in said town; to provide for shade and ornamental trees; to provide for the making of division fences and the

drainage of lots; to make regulations for guarding against danger and damage from fires; to protect the citizens and property of said town, and to preserve peace and good order therein, and for this purpose to appoint, when necessary, a police force, to assist the sergeant in the discharge of his duties; to prescribe the powers and define the duties of the officers appointed by the council, fix their time of service and compensation, require and take from them bonds, when deemed necessary, payable to the said town by its corporate name, with such sureties, and in such penalty, as the council shall see fit, conditioned for the faithful discharge of their duties, and remove them at pleasure; to erect or authorize, or prohibit, the erection of gas-works or water works in, or near said town; to provide for the purity of the water, and the healthfulness of the town; to regulate and provide for the weighing and measuring of hay, coal, wood and other articles sold, or for sale, in said town, and regulate the transportation thereof through the streets; to provide a revenue for the said town, and appropriate the same to its expenses; to provide for the annual assessment of the taxable persons and property in said town; to adopt rules and regulations for the transaction of business, and for the government and regulation of its own body; and generally, to do all such things as they may deem necessary and proper to promote the interest, prosperity, peace and good order of the people of the said town.

16. To carry into effect these enumerated powers, and all other powers conferred upon the said town, or its council, expressly, or by implication, by this or any future act of the legislature of the state, and the said council shall have power to make and pass all needful order, by-laws, ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations, not contrary to the constitution and laws of this state, and to prescribe, impose and enforce reasonable fines, penalties and imprisonment to the county jail, or such other place as they may provide, for a term not exceeding thirty days, for violations thereof; such fines, penalties and imprisonment, shall be recovered and enforced under the judgment of the mayor, or the persons lawfully exercising his functions. And the council, with the consent of the proper authorities of the county of Morgan, entered of record, may use the jail of said county for any purposes for which the use of a jail may be needed by them.

17. The council shall cause to be annually made up and entered on its journal, an accurate estimate of all sums which are, or may become lawfully chargeable on said town, and which ought to be paid within one year, and it shall order a levy of so much as may in its opinion be necessary to pay the same.

18. The levy so ordered shall be upon all male persons, resident in said town, over the age of eighteen years, dogs, hogs, and other animals, and all real and personal estate within said town, subject to state or county taxes: Provided, that the tax so levied upon property do not exceed twenty-five cents on every one hundred dollars of the value thereof, upon persons one dollar and fifty cents per head and upon dogs three dollars per head.

19. Whenever anything for which a state license is to be done in said town, the council may require a town license therefor, and may impose a tax thereon for the use of the town; and the council may in any case require from the person licensed a bond with such sureties, and in such penalty and with such conditions as it may deem proper, and may revoke such license at any time, if the conditions of such bond be broken. A no license to sell spirituous liquors, wine, ale, beer, porter, or drinks of like nature within said town, or within one mile thereof shall be granted by the board of supervisors of Morgan County without the consent of the municipal authorities of said town.

20. The sergeant shall collect the town taxes, levies and licenses and after thirty days from the time they are placed in his hands for collection, he may distrain and sell therefor, in like manner as the officers collecting the state taxes may do, and he shall have in all other respects the same power to enforce the payment and collection thereof. He shall do and perform all the other acts pertaining to the office of sergeant of a corporation, and of a police officer within said town. And he shall have all the powers, rights and privileges within the corporate jurisdiction of said town, in regard to the arrest of persons, the collection of claims, and the execution, levying and return of process, that can be legally exercised by a constable , and he shall be entitled to the same compensation therefore; and he and his sureties shall be liable to all the fines, penalties and forfeitures that a constable is legally liable to for any failure or dereliction in his office, to be recovered in the same manner, and in the same courts that such fines, penalties and forfeitures are recovered against a constable.

21. There shall be a lien on real estate for the town taxes assessed thereon, from the commencement of the year from which they are assessed. Such lien shall have priority over all other liens, except the lien for taxes due the state, and may be enforced by the council in the same manner provided for by law for the enforcement of the lien for county taxes, or in such other manner as the council may by ordinance prescribe.

22. The mayor shall be the chief executive officer of the said town. He shall take care that all orders, by-laws, ordinances, acts and resolutions of the council are faithfully executed. He shall be ex-officio, a justice and conservator of the peace within the municipal jurisdiction of the said town, and shall within the same, possess and exercise all the jurisdiction, powers and duties vested by law in justices, and shall in all respects be subject to, and governed by the laws in force, for the time being. In relation to justices. He shall have control of the police of said town, and may appoint special police officers when he deems it necessary, and it shall be his duty especially to see that the peace and good order of the town are preserved, and that persons and property therein are protected, and to this end he may cause the arrest and detention of all riotous and disorderly person, before issuing his warrant therefor. He shall have power to issue executions for all fines, penalties and costs imposed by him, or he may require the immediate payment thereof, and in default of such payment, he may commit the part to prison until the fine and costs are paid, but the term of imprisonment in such case shall not exceed thirty days. He shall receive a compensation for his services, to be fixed by the council, which shall not be increased during the term for which he shall have been elected.

23. The recorder shall keep a journal of the proceedings of the council, and have charge of and preserve the records of the town. In the absence of the mayor, or during any vacancy in the office of mayor, he shall perform the duties of mayor, and be invested with all his powers.

24. The sergeant, as treasurer, shall have charge of all moneys belonging to the said corporation; and no money shall be paid out by him, except as it shall have been appropriated by the council; he shall pay the same upon the certificate or recorder, or, in his absence, upon the certificate of the mayor, and not otherwise. If he fails to collect, account for, and pay over all, or any part of the moneys the shall come into his hands belonging to said town, when thereto required by the council, it shall be lawful for the

council to recover the same by motion in the corporate name of said town, in any court of Morgan County, or where the sum does not exceed one hundred dollars, before the justice of said county having jurisdiction over the said town.

25. It shall be the duty of the assessor to make an assessment of the persons and property within said town, subject to taxation, substantially in the manner and form in which such assessments are made by the assessor of the County, and to return the same to the council, on or before the first day of July in each year.

26. It shall be the duty of the commissioner of streets to superintend the opening and repair of roads, streets, alleys, sidewalks, foot ways, drains and gutters, within said town, and to put and keep the same in good repair, and to carry into execution all the resolutions, orders and ordinances of the council in relation thereto; and for this purpose, he shall have all the powers and perform all the duties, by law conferred upon, and required of, surveyors of roads in a county, and shall be subject to the same pains and penalties, imposed bylaw upon such surveyors, for neglect of duty. And the said town, and taxable persons and property therein, shall be exempt from all expenses and liabilities for the construction of repairs of roads or bridges outside of said town.

27. All acts and resolutions, either of the general assembly of Virginia, of the legislature of West Virginia, in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

TOWN CHARTER

Editor's note: -- The legislature, in its 1969 revision and consolidation of chapters 8 and 8A of the Code of West Virginia into a new chapter 8, recognized, in section 8-1-6, "that when the provisions of existing special legislative charters are compared with and are considered in the light of the provisions of this chapter, (i.e., the new chapter 8), there are five basic possibilities as to the relationship between such charter provisions and the provisions of this chapter, namely:

1. As to any particular charter provisions, such charter provisions may be inconsistent or in conflict with the pertinent provisions of this chapter;
2. Although relating to the same subject matter and although not consistent or in conflict with any provisions of this chapter, certain charter provisions may be sufficiently different from pertinent provisions of this chapter as to indicate, as a matter of practical construction, that either the charter provisions or the provisions of this chapter, but may not both, should be applicable;
3. Although varying in certain respects, certain charter provisions may be similar to and in essential harmony with corresponding provisions of this chapter;
4. As to any particular charter provisions, there may be no counterpart charter provisions."

Section 8-1-6, therefore, sets forth certain rules to be applied, in addition to the usual and ordinary rules of statutory construction, with respect to construction and applicability of legislative charters, and it is suggested that users of this town code refer to West Virginia Code 8-1-6, in determining the present construction and applicability of any portion of the town charter to any given situation.

-See WV Code 8-1-6-

ORDINANCE A

Amending and Supplementing certain provisions of the Charter relative to licenses and privilege taxes.

Councilman Jack M. Hunter presented the following Resolution and requested its immediate consideration and adoption as an ordinance of the Town of Bath:

WHEREAS, the Charter for the Town of Bath granted by the West Virginia Legislature in 1872 and known as Chapter 173 of the Acts of the Legislature of 1872, gives rather wide powers to the common council of the Town of Bath in the matter of enacting licenses and privilege taxes, however, Chapter 8 of the official Code of West Virginia (1931) applies to towns of the same classification as the Town of Bath, and Section 10 of Article 4 or said Chapter 8, permits the Town of Bath to adopt certain applicable provision or provisions of said Chapter 8, and it is thought advisable for the common council of the Town of Bath to adopt Section 10 of Article 4 of said chapter 8, as a part of the charter of said Town of Bath and thereby incorporate said Section 10 in and as a part of said Charter; now therefore.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Common Council of the Town of Bath, --

That from and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Section 10 of Article 4 of Chapter 8 of the official Code of West Virginia (1931), shall be adopted as part and parcel of the Charter of the Town of Bath, and thereafter, said Section 10 shall be a part of the general powers of the Council, and together with the general powers enumerated in said Charter, the same shall become a part of the plenary power and authority of this Council to be exercised by ordinance or resolution as the case may require.

(Passed and became effective as of September 17, 1940)

ORDINANCE B

Amending and Supplementing certain provisions of the
Charter relative to elections, eligibility and terms
Of municipal officers.

Councilman Jack M. Hunter, moved the immediate consideration leading to the adoption of the following Ordinance.

WHEREAS, under the Charter for the Town of bath granted by West Virginia Legislature in 1872 and known as Chapter 173 of the Acts of the Legislature of 1872, find the time of the election of the Mayor, Recorder and Councilman as the first Saturday in May of each year (Section 6), with the terms of the officers beginning on the first day of June thereafter (Section 6), and continuing one year and until their successors have been duly elected and qualified (Section 4); and, the said Charter (Section 4) and a subsequent Ordinance further providing for certain qualifications for said Mayor, Recorder and Councilmen; which provisions of said Charter and said prior Ordinances are now antiquated and not in keeping with the fiscal year established by the State or compatible with the (recent) provisions of Article 3 of Chapter 8 of the official Code of West Virginia; and

WHEREAS, in the interest of municipal economy and more in keeping with the town and fiscal policies of the State, it is thought advisable for the Common Council of the Town of Bath to adopt Section 4, 9 and 12 of Article 3 of said Chapter 8, as part and parcel of the said Chapter of the Town of Bath and thereby make applicable the provisions of said Section 4, 9 and 12 of Article 3, Chapter 8 of said Code, the same to operate as amendments to the Charter; now therefore.

BE IT ORDAINED BY the Common Council of the Town of Bath, --

That from and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Sections 4, 9 and 12 of Article 3 of chapter 8 of the official Code of West Virginia (1931) shall be adopted as part and parcel of the Charter of the town of Bath, the provisions of said Sections to operate as amendments to said Charter, providing (hereafter) that the regular elections for officers of the Town of Bath shall be held biennially on the first Tuesday in June (said Section 4), and, that said officers must be residents of said Town of Bath and must be legal voters entitled to vote for members of its Council, and for the year proceeding their elections must have been assessed with and paid taxes upon at least one hundred dollars worth of real or personal property there in (said Section 9) and further providing for the duration of the terms of said officers, the same to begin on the first day of July following election and shall be for two years (said Section 12).

Passed March 18, 1941. Approved by Legislature

Town of Bath

271 Wilkes Street
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:

I, Susan J. Webster *, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, that I will uphold the ordinances and statutes of the TOWN OF BATH, and that I will honestly and faithfully perform the duties imposed upon me under the provisions of law as* ***Mayor of the Town of Bath****, to the best of my skill and judgement. So help me God.*

Susan J. Webster
Signature

This Oath of Office administered on 7-1-05
Date

By: Donna C Staggs

Witnessed By: Margie McCumbee, Clerk

Town of Bath

271 Wilkes Street
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:

I, Garnet Marsh, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, that I will uphold the ordinances and statutes of the TOWN OF BATH, and that I will honestly and faithfully perform the duties imposed upon me under the provisions of law as* ***Recorder of the Town of Bath****, to the best of my skill and judgement. So help me God.*

Garnet D. Marsh
Signature

This Oath of Office administered on 7-1-05
Date

By: Susan J. Websters, Mayor

Witnessed By: Margi McCumbee, Clerk

Town of Bath

271 Wilkes Street
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:

I, Nancy Harvey *, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, that I will uphold the ordinances and statutes of the TOWN OF BATH, and that I will honestly and faithfully perform the duties imposed upon me under the provisions of law as* ***COUNCILPERSON For the Town of Bath****, to the best of my skill and judgement. So help me God.*

Nancy R Harvey
Signature

This Oath of Office administered on 6-23-05
Date

By: Susan J. Weisser

Witnessed By: Margie McCumbee, Clerk

Town of Bath

271 Wilkes Street
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:

I, Kenneth Easton *, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, that I will uphold the ordinances and statutes of the TOWN OF BATH, and that I will honestly and faithfully perform the duties imposed upon me under the provisions of law as* ***COUNCILPERSON For the Town of Bath****, to the best of my skill and judgement. So help me God.*

Kenneth C. Eas
Signature

This Oath of Office administered on 7-1-05
Date

By: Susan J. Webster, Mayor

Witnessed By: Margie McCumbee, Clerk

Town of Bath

271 Wilkes Street
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:

I, David Crosby, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, that I will uphold the ordinances and statutes of the TOWN OF BATH, and that I will honestly and faithfully perform the duties imposed upon me under the provisions of law as* ***COUNCILPERSON For the Town of Bath****, to the best of my skill and judgement. So help me God.*

David J Crosby
Signature

This Oath of Office administered on 7-1-05
Date

By: Susan J. Webster, Mayor

Witnessed By: Margi McCumbee, Clerk

Town of Bath

271 Wilkes Street
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:

I, Dale Lutman, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, that I will uphold the ordinances and statutes of the TOWN OF BATH, and that I will honestly and faithfully perform the duties imposed upon me under the provisions of law as* ***COUNCILPERSON For the Town of Bath****, to the best of my skill and judgement. So help me God.*

DALE LUTMAN
Signature

This Oath of Office administered on 7-1-05
Date

By: Susan J. Webster, Mayor

Witnessed By: Margie McCumbee, Clerk

Town of Bath

271 Wilkes Street
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:

I, Thomas G. Hall, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, that I will uphold the ordinances and statutes of the TOWN OF BATH, and that I will honestly and faithfully perform the duties imposed upon me under the provisions of law as* ***COUNCILPERSON For the Town of Bath****, to the best of my skill and judgement. So help me God.*

Thomas G Hall
Signature

This Oath of Office administered on July 7 2025
Date

By: Susan J Websdes

Witnessed By: Margie McCumbee, Clerk

RULES OF PROCEDURE
OF THE TOWN OF BATH

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING RULES BY WHICH THE DATE, TIME, PLACE AND AGENDA OF ALL REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETINGS AND THE DATE, TIME, PLACE AND PURPOSE OF ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS ARE TO BE MADE AVAILABLE, IN ADVANCE, TO THE PUBLIC AND NEWS MEDIA AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION AND SUCH RULES SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

Be it Resolved and Ordered by the Council of the Town of Bath, Morgan County, West Virginia:

Section 1. Statutory Mandate for The Rules. The rules established in and by this Resolution are mandated by and promulgated pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. The provisions of the Act, as amended from time to time, are incorporated herein as if fully set out herein.

Section 2. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) Section 3 of the Act requires each governing body, as defined in the Act, to promulgate rules by which the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings are made available, in advance, to the public and news media.

(B) The Council of the Town of Bath (the "Council"), Morgan County, West Virginia (the "Town"), is the governing body of the Town within the meaning of the Act.

(C) Accordingly, it is hereby ordered that the rules set out in Section 3 hereof be promulgated and established as the Rules of Procedure of the Council.

Section 3. Rules. The following are hereby promulgated and established as the Rules of Procedure of the Council:

Rule No. 1. Notice of Regularly Scheduled Meetings. Immediately after adoption of this Resolution and in July of each year thereafter, the Council shall instruct the Recorder to, and the Recorder shall, post, and leave posted throughout the year to which it applies, at the regular meeting place of the Council, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time and place of the Council's regularly scheduled meetings for the ensuing year. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be posted at the same location by the Recorder not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

The Council shall also instruct the Recorder to, and the Recorder shall, distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed below a notice identical to that posted:

News Media	Address
Morgan Messenger	P.O. Box 567 Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed above, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail. In July of each year after the adoption of this Resolution, the Council shall review the above list and shall amend such list as needed, in the opinion of the Council, to reflect properly all the newspapers and other news media that customarily cover news of the area served by the Council. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be distributed to the news media by the Recorder not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

In the event of any modification to the date, time, place or agenda of a regularly scheduled meeting of the Council, notice of such modification shall immediately be given to the public and news media by posting at the place and distributing to the news media in the manner set forth above not less than 48 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. A copy of the notice of such modification shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 2. Notice of Special Meetings. Not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for any special meeting of the Council, the Council shall instruct the Recorder to, and the Recorder shall, post at the regular meeting place of the Council, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time, place and purpose or purposes of such special meeting. Business at such special meeting shall be limited to the purpose or purposes specified in said notice.

As soon as practical after the posting of said notice, but not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for such special meeting, the Recorder shall distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed in Rule No. 1 hereof, a notice identical to that posted. Amendments made to such news media list, as provided for in said Rule No. 1, shall be incorporated by reference in this Rule No. 2. A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed in said Rule No. 1, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail.

A copy of such notice posted and distributed pursuant to this Rule No. 2 shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 3. Emergency Meetings. The Council may hold a meeting without providing the notice to the public and news media required by Rule No. 1 and Rule No. 2 hereof only in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action. The existence for such an emergency requiring immediate official action shall be determined by the Council and shall be attested to in a certificate by the Recorder describing such emergency and setting forth the reason or reasons immediate official action is required, which certificate shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of such emergency meeting.

Rule No. 4. Executive Sessions. The Council may hold an executive session during a regular, special or emergency meeting in accordance with Section 4 of the Act. During the open portion of the meeting, prior to convening an executive session, the Mayor shall identify the authorization under Section 4 of the Act for holding the executive session and present it to the Council and to the general public, but no decision may be made in the executive session. An executive session may be held only upon a majority affirmative vote of the Council members present. The Council may hold an executive session and exclude the public only when a closed session is required for any of the actions permitted under Section 4 of the Act.

Rule No. 5. Minutes. The Council shall provide for the preparation of written minutes of all of its meetings. Subject to the exceptions set forth in Section 4 of the Act, minutes of all meetings except minutes of executive sessions, if any are taken, shall be available to the public within a reasonable time after the meeting and shall include, at least, the following information:

(1) The date, time and place of the meeting;

(2) The name of each Council member present and absent;

(3) All motions, proposals, resolutions, orders, ordinances and measures proposed, the name of the person proposing the same and their disposition; and

(4) The results of all votes and, upon the request of a Council member, the vote of each Council member, by name.

Rule No. 6. No Actions by Reference. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the Council may not deliberate, vote, or otherwise take official action upon any matter by reference to a letter, number or other designation or other secret device or method, which may render it difficult for persons attending a meeting to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon. However, this rule does not prohibit the Council from deliberating, voting or otherwise taking action by reference to an agenda, if copies of the agenda, sufficiently worded to enable the public to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon, are available for public inspection at the meeting. The Council may not vote by secret or written ballot.

Rule No. 7. Broadcasting of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided in this rule, any radio or television station is entitled to broadcast all or any part of a Council meeting required to be open. The Council may regulate the placement and use of equipment necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming or recording a meeting, so as to prevent undue interference with the meeting. The Council shall allow the equipment to be placed within the meeting room in such a way as to permit its intended use, and the ordinary use of the equipment may not be declared to constitute undue interference; provided, that if the Council, in good faith, determines that the size of the meeting room is such that all the members of the public present and the equipment and personnel necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming and tape-recording the meeting cannot be accommodated in the meeting room without unduly interfering with the meeting and an adequate alternative meeting room is not readily available, then the Council, acting in good faith and consistent with the purposes of this rule, may require the pooling of the equipment and the personnel operating it.

Rule No. 8. Telephonic Meetings. Council meetings may be held by telephone conference or other electronic means. All Council members participating by telephone or other electronic means must be audible to all those personally present.

Section 4. Committee Meetings. All meetings of any committee of the Council shall be subject to the Rules of Procedure set forth in Section 3 hereof.

Section 5. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions, orders and rules, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed.

Section 6. Effective Time. This Resolution and the Rules of Procedure promulgated hereby shall take effect immediately upon the adoption hereof.

Adopted this 15th day of October, 2002.

Susan J. Webster

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the Town of Bath on the 15th day of October, 2002.

Dated this 9th day of December, 2002.

[SEAL]

Recorder

11/14/02
000802/00301

LAW OFFICE
Of
RICHARD G. GAY, L.C.

COPY

31 CONGRESS STREET
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WEST VIRGINIA 25411
Phone: 304.258.1966 • Fax: 304.258.1967

RICHARD G. GAY
ADMITTED IN WEST VIRGINIA, PENNSYLVANIA, OHIO, AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

NATHAN P. COCHRAN
ADMITTED IN PENNSYLVANIA AND WEST VIRGINIA

R. GREG GARRETSON
ADMITTED IN WEST VIRGINIA, MARYLAND AND PENNSYLVANIA

July 27, 2006

Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary
Public Service Commission of W.Va.
201 Brooks Street
P.O. Box 812
Charleston, WV 25323

RE: CASE NO: 05-1801-W-CN
TOWN OF BATH d/b/a BERKELEY SPRINGS WATER WORKS
CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY

Dear Ms. Squire:

A Final Recommended Decision was entered on May 10, 2006 for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to replace existing waterlines in the Morgan County, West Virginia. The estimated construction cost was approximately $1,585,000.00. The project was bid at $2,089,567.00 and was $504,567.00 over budget. The Town of Bath has obtained an additional $637,000.00 Infrastructure Fund loan (0% 40 years). *See* attached *Exhibit A*.

I have also enclosed an affidavit (attached as *Exhibit B*) from Thomas Close, the CPA for the Town of Bath who indicates that the water rates will not be affected by the loan identified in *Exhibit A*.

While this notice is not required pursuant to W. Va. Code 24-2-11(j), it is given for completeness of the record before the Public Service Commission.

Thank you for your cooperation and assistance in this matter.

Very truly yours,

Richard G. Gay, Esquire

/tls

Enclosure(s)

cc: Susan Webster, Mayor
Cassius Toon, Esquire

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Mark Prince
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Tim Stranko
Morgantown
Dave McComas
Prichard

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Jefferson E Brady, PE
Executive Dirctor
Jefferson.Brady@verizon.net

July 14, 2006

The Honorable Susan Webster
Mayor, Town of Bath
271 Wilkes Street, Suite A
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411

Re: Binding Commitment Letter - Revised
Town of Bath - Berkeley Springs Water Works
Project 2002W-695

Dear Mayor Webster:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Town of Bath's (the "Town") revised funding request for financing its water project. Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. At its July 12, 2006 meeting, the Infrastructure Council voted to revise its January 31, 2005 binding commitment (the "Commitment") as shown on the attached proposed Schedule A. The revision approved the Town to utilize an additional $637,000 Infrastructure Fund loan (0%, 40 yrs) to complete the financing of this $2,487,000 project.

The Infrastructure Council Commitment will expire on the earlier of (i) June 30, 2007 or (ii) upon the Town's written notification to the Infrastructure Council that the Town does not desire to obtain the Infrastructure Fund Loan.

If the Town has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact Jeff Brady at the above-referenced telephone number.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt and immediately return two copies to the Infrastructure Council.

Town of Bath - Berkeley Springs Water Works

By: Susan J. Webster

Its: Mayor

Date: 7-17-06

EXHIBIT A

Signed 2 Copies Returned

cc: Pat Taylor, BPH
Samme Gee, Jackson Kelly LLC
Randy Watson, Thrasher Engineering
John Stump, Steptoe & Johnson

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Town of Bath
Water Project 2002W-695
~~Revised July 13, 2006~~

SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount: $1,237,000 Loan

B. Loan: $1,237,000

1.	Maturity Date:	40 years from date of closing.
2.	Interest Rate:	0%
3.	Loan Advancement Date(s)	Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition
4.	Debt Service Commencement:	The first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to closing.
5.	Special Conditions:	None

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

C. Other Funding Sources:

DWTRF	$1,250,000 (1%, 30 yrs)

D. Total Project Cost: $2,487,000

THOMAS A. CLOSE
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT

1680 Valley Road
P.O. Box 636
Berkeley Springs WV 25411-0636
(304)258-4742
Fax: (304)258-1814
Website: www.closecpa.com

Member
West Virginia Public
Accountants Association

Member
Maryland Society
of Accountants

July 25, 2006

Richard G. Gay
Attorney at Law
31 Congress Street
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

RE: Town of Bath
Existing Water System Improvements
Project 2002 W-695

Mr. Gay,

I am the independent certified public accountant engaged by the Town of Bath, WV to verify that the enacted rates approved by the WV Public Service Commission will not be affected by the changes in the increased cost of the above referenced water project resulting in additional grant and loan financing required to fund the project.

I have reviewed the letter dated July 14, 2006 from the West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council approving the additional $637,000 Infrastructure Fund loan to complete the financing of the $2,487,000 water project. It is my opinion that the rates set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Town of Bath enacted January 1, 2006 will be sufficient to fund the additional loan financing approved for this project.

Sincerely,

Thomas A. Close, CPA

EXHIBIT
B

051801alj042006.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Issued: April 20, 2006

CASE NO. 05-1801-W-CN

TOWN OF BATH, doing business as
BERKELEY SPRINGS WATER WORKS
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to replace existing water lines.

FINAL
5-10-06

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On December 22, 2005, the Town of Bath, dba Berkeley Springs Water Works ("Town"), by counsel Richard G. Gay, filed with the Public Service Commission ("Commission"), pursuant to W.Va. Code §24-2-11, an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to replace approximately 23,000 linear feet of water pipe. The application stated that the project is needed because the pipes that the project would replace, some of which are almost a century old, have a 47% unaccounted-for-water rate. Extensive supporting documentation was filed, including letters of commitment from the State of West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Public Health, for a loan in the amount of $1,250,000, payable over 30 years at a 0% interest rate and 1% administrative fee; West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council for a loan in the amount of $600,000, payable over 40 years at a 0% interest rate; and Citizens National Bank to provide interim financing in the amount of $400,000.

Also on December 22, 2005, the Commission directed the Town to publish a Notice of Filing, which provided that, if no protest was filed within thirty days after the date of publication, the Commission might waive formal hearing and grant the application based upon its review of the evidence submitted with the application.

On January 18, 2006, Staff Attorney Cassius H. Toon filed an Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, with an attached memorandum from Randy Lengyel, of the Water and Wastewater Division, and Audra Blackwell, of the Engineering Division, which included requests for further information from the Town. The Town filed further information on February 2, 8 and 10, 2006.

On February 8, 2006, the Town filed the affidavit of publication establishing that the Notice of Filing had been published on January 11, 2006, in the Morgan Messenger.

On February 2 and March 22, 2006, the Commission issued Orders that referred this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for decision on or before May 5, 2006.

On April 7, 2006, Mr. Toon filed the Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with an attached memorandum from Mr. Lengyel and Ms. Blackwell. Staff determined that the project, estimated to cost $1,850,000, and its financing should be approved, and the application granted. In the "Financial Review" section it was clarified that the present rates, which became effective January 1, 2006, will provide adequate revenues to service the loans to the Town (with a 191.80% coverage) and to provide an annual surplus (of approximately $162,695).[1] Included in the "Engineering Review" section of the memorandum was the following:

> The lines being replaced will address a major portion of the Town's old, leaking water lines, but not all of the lines in the system are being replaced. There are four deductive alternates in the project that will be addressed depending on the amount of the final project cost bids. The deductive alternates are portions of Market Street, Congress Street, South Laurel Avenue, and Route 522 from Mill Street to the Moose Lodge. Even if those four deductive alternates are completed, there are still some lines in the system that will need to be replaced in the near future. Some of those lines are located on Meyers, Concord, Broadway, and Beisner Roads. Technical Staff believes that there may still be an unaccounted for water loss problem even after this project is complete. Technical Staff believes more work will have to be completed in the near future to address unaccounted for water loss and the continued growth the Town is experiencing, which will continue to place a high demand on water reserves. However, Amendment #1 to the Preliminary Engineering Report, dated June 2004, states that "the proposed prject will enable the Town to cut water loss below the Health Department standard of 15%, thus enabling them to remain within the allowable limit of water they take from the springs."

On April 17, 2006, the Town, by counsel, filed a response, clarifying that its engineer, Thrasher Engineering, agreed with Staff that the project will not reduce the unaccounted-for-water rate to below 15%, but that it will reduce the water loss rate to a level that will allow the Town to lift its current moratorium and free up excess capacity for expansion. The Town stated that the engineer had concluded, "By not replacing the entire distribution system or the majority of such, it would be hard to assure the water loss would be below 15%."

---

[1]Staff provided some language modifications to the Town's tariff that Staff recommended the Town adopt in its next municipal water rate ordinance.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On December 22, 2005, the Town of Bath, dba Berkeley Springs Water Works, filed with the Public Service Commission an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to replace approximately 23,000 linear feet of water pipe. The final engineering report, prepared June 2004, stated that the project will involve the replacement of approximately 1,800 linear feet of 8" water line, 13,500 linear feet of 6" water line, and 800 feet of 2" water line, and will also include installing 26 new fire hydrants and 158 meter services. (See application; attachments thereto; Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed April 10, 2006).

2. The Notice of Filing was published on January 11, 2006, in The Morgan Messenger and no protest was filed. (See affidavit filed February 8, 2006; case file generally).

3. The project is estimated to cost $1,850,000, including construction costs of $1,440,540. (See application; Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

4. The project will be funded by a loan from the State of West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Public Health in the amount of $1,250,000, payable over 30 years at a 0% interest rate and 1% administrative fee; and a loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of $600,000, payable over 40 years at a 0% interest rate. Also, Citizens National Bank will provide interim financing in the amount of $400,000. (See application; attachments thereto; Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

5. The State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services issued Permit No. 16,128 on July 6, 2004, for the project. Other needed governmental approvals have also been received. (See application; attachments thereto; Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

6. Staff opined that the project was needed to reduce the Town's unaccounted-for-water rate from its unacceptable levels ranging from 47.3% in 2003 to over 55% in the past year. Staff recommended that the application be granted and the project and its funding be approved. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

7. In that the project has not been bid, Staff recommended that the Town be required to "provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids, within ten (10) days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor bid contract to be awarded for this project." (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

It is appropriate to grant the application, pursuant to W.Va. Code §24-2-11, and to approve the project, and to approve the funding, because the public convenience and necessity require the project;

the funding is appropriate; Staff recommended such approvals; and no protest to such approvals was filed.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application filed on December 22, 2005, by the Town of Bath, dba Berkeley Springs Water Works, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to replace water pipe and make other improvements to its water system is granted and the project is approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the funding for the project, consisting of a loan from the State of West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Public Health in the amount of $1,250,000, payable over 30 years at a 0% interest rate and 1% administrative fee and a loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of $600,000, payable over 40 years at a 0% interest rate, as well as interim financing in the amount of $400,000 from Citizens National Bank, is approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there is any change in the cost of the project, estimated at $1,850,000, or in the terms, conditions or scheduling of the project, the Town of Bath, dba Berkeley Springs Water Works, file a petition with the Commission for approval of such revisions.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Town of Bath, dba Berkeley Springs Water Works, provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids, within ten (10) days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor bid contract to be awarded for this project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this order upon Commission Staff by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed, this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Executive Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Sunya Anderson
Administrative Law Judge

SA:s
051801a.wpd

RECEIVED
MAY 15 2006

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Mark Prince
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Tim Stranko
Morgantown
Dave McComas
Prichard

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Jefferson E Brady, PE

Executive Dirctor
Jefferson.Brady@verizon.net

July 14, 2006

The Honorable Susan Webster
Mayor, Town of Bath
271 Wilkes Street, Suite A
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411

Re: Binding Commitment Letter - Revised
Town of Bath - Berkeley Springs Water Works
Project 2002W-695

Dear Mayor Webster:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Town of Bath's (the "Town") revised funding request for financing its water project. Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. At its July 12, 2006 meeting, the Infrastructure Council voted to revise its January 31, 2005 binding commitment (the "Commitment") as shown on the attached proposed Schedule A. The revision approved the Town to utilize an additional $637,000 Infrastructure Fund loan (0%, 40 yrs) to complete the financing of this $2,487,000 project.

The Infrastructure Council Commitment will expire on the earlier of (i) June 30, 2007 or (ii) upon the Town's written notification to the Infrastructure Council that the Town does not desire to obtain the Infrastructure Fund Loan.

If the Town has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact Jeff Brady at the above-referenced telephone number.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt and immediately return two copies to the Infrastructure Council.

Town of Bath - Berkeley Springs Water Works

By:_____

Its: _____

Date:_____

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Town of Bath
Water Project 2002W-695
Revised July 13, 2006

SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount: $1,237,000 Loan

B. Loan: $1,237,000

1.	Maturity Date:	40 years from date of closing.
2.	Interest Rate:	0%
3.	Loan Advancement Date(s)	Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition
4.	Debt Service Commencement:	The first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to closing.
5.	Special Conditions:	None

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

C. Other Funding Sources:

DWTRF	$1,250,000 (1%, 30 yrs)

D. Total Project Cost: $2,487,000

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Mark Prince, Chairman
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun, Vice Chairman
Petersburg
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III
Beckley
Tim Stranko
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

January 31, 2005

The Honorable Susan I. Webster
Mayor, Town of Bath
Attn: Margie McCumbee
P.O. Box 53
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411

Re: Binding Commitment Letter
Town of Bath
Water Project 2002W-695

Dear Mayor Webster:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") provides this binding offer to the Town of Bath (the "Town") for an Infrastructure Fund loan of up to $600,000 (the "Loan") for the above referenced water project (the "Project"). The Loan will be subject to the terms set forth on Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The final Loan amount will be established after the Town has received acceptable bids for the Project. The Infrastructure Council will set aside a portion of the Infrastructure Fund to make the Loan upon the Town's compliance with the program requirements. The Loan agreement will be between the Town and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (WDA), acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council.

This commitment will expire on the earlier of (i) June 30, 2006 or (ii) upon the Town's written notification to the Infrastructure Council that the Town does not desire to obtain the Loan.

The WDA will enter into a Loan agreement with the Town following receipt of the completed Schedule B, a final, nonappealable order from the Public Service Commission authorizing construction of the Project, evidence of binding commitments for other funding; evidence of all permits; evidence of acceptable bids; and any other documents requested by the Infrastructure Council.

No statements or representations made before or after the issuance of this contingent commitment by any person, member of the Infrastructure Council, or agent or employee of the WDA shall be construed as approval to alter or amend this commitment, as all such amendments or alterations shall only be made in writing after approval of the Infrastructure Council.

CADV

If the Town has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact Katy Mallory at the above-referenced telephone number.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

MP/km
Attachments
cc: Pat Taylor, BPH
Samme Gee, Jackson Kelly
Randy Watson, Thrasher Engineering, Inc.
John Stump, Steptoe & Johnson

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt on two copies and immediately return two copies to the Infrastructure Council.

Town of Bath

By: Steven J. Webster

Its: Mayor

Date: 2-6-05

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Town of Bath
Water Project 2002W-695
January 31, 2005

SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount: $600,000 Loan

B. Loan: $600,000

1.	Maturity Date:	40 years from date of closing.
2.	Interest Rate:	0%
3.	Loan Advancement Date(s)	Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition
4.	Debt Service Commencement:	The first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to closing.
5.	Special Conditions:	None

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

C. Other Funding Sources:

DWTRF	$1,250,000 (1%, 30 yrs)

D. Total Project Cost: $1,850,000

DWTRF
(11/01/04)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting under the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (the "BPH"), and the local entity designated below (the "Local Entity").

TOWN OF BATH
(Local Entity)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended (the "Safe Drinking Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining drinking water treatment revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of drinking water systems;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a drinking water treatment revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to eligible Local Entities pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the BPH is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition §66.458 (1998)) and BPH has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the Act establishes a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund"), which fund is to be administered and managed by the Authority under the direction of the BPH;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and BPH are empowered to make loans from the Fund to Local Entities for the acquisition or construction of drinking water projects by such Local Entities, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Safe Drinking Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity constitutes a local entity as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is included on the BPH State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met BPH's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a drinking water project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Entity;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a drinking water project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Entity has completed and filed with the Authority and BPH an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and BPH are willing to lend the Local Entity the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Entity with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Entity's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Entity, BPH and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local entity," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the DWTRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and BPH to the Local Entity through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Entity required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Entity pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the drinking water facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Safe Drinking Water Act and administered by BPH.

1.9 "Project" means the drinking water project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the drinking water system owned by the Local Entity, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers, the BPH and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Entity has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Entity, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by BPH and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Entity agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Entity further agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Entity shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Entity shall permit the Authority and BPH, acting by and through their directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Entity shall submit to the Authority and BPH such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System, and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Entity agrees that it will permit the Authority and BPH and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Entity pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Entity shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Entity shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and BPH and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Entity, the Local Entity or (at the option of the Local Entity) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Entity, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Entity on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Entity must

also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Entity shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of such receipt.

2.10 The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to BPH when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Entity shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Entity shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, BPH or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Entity, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to BPH and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Entity, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to BPH in compliance with the Local Entity's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan;
Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and BPH, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Entity shall have delivered to BPH and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Entity shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Entity shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Entity shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Entity must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(e) The Local Entity shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Entity shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without

successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(g) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(h) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Entity, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local entities and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of drinking water projects and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and BPH of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the BPH, including the DWTRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make

the Loan to the Local Entity and the Local Entity shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Entity shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Entity by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Local Entity understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local entities which have applied to the Authority and BPH for loans from the Fund to finance drinking water projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Entity specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local entities set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations. The Local Entity further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the DWTRF Regulations and with the prior approval of BPH or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH.

3.6 The Local Entity shall provide BPH with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Entity shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Entity in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Entity has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues, as applicable, of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Entity will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the DWTRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of the System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Entity shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year

on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH;

(vi) That the Local Entity will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Entity will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Entity under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Entity will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Entity shall annually, within six months of the end of the fiscal year, cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and BPH. If the Local Entity receives $300,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year, the audit shall be obtained in accordance with the Single Audit Act (as amended from time to time) and the applicable OMB Circular (or any successor thereto). Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Entity. The audit shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Entity's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Entity shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Entity, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Entity may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to BPH and the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Entity shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Entity shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit E and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Entity will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Entity shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority

and BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Entity shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate its services to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid; and

(xxi) That the Local Entity shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Entity hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Entity, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Entity from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Entity to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Entity, the BPH and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Entity. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the DWTRF Regulations, the Local Entity agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and BPH, the Local Entity's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the BPH and the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the BPH and the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the BPH and the Authority and fees paid for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Entity; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Entity to the Authority

5.1 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Entity hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Entity defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Entity, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Entity

6.1 The Local Entity hereby acknowledges to the Authority and BPH its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and BPH certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to drinking water projects in the event of default by local entities in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Entity shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Entity hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and BPH in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and BPH shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and BPH by the Local Entity in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Entity has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the DWTRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Entity hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Entity hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Entity fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Entity shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and BPH may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Entity to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Entity to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Entity.

6.6 The Local Entity hereby agrees to give the Authority and BPH prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Entity hereby agrees to file with the Authority and BPH upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Entity supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the

same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Entity specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Entity from either the Authority or BPH;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH if the Local Entity has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and BPH pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Entity to the Authority or BPH.

In the event funds are not available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and BPH to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Entity to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and BPH is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The BPH agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF BATH

(SEAL)

By: Susan J. Wells Dyer

Its: Mayor

Attest:

Date: August 29, 2006

Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Yankoskey

Its: Director

Attest:

Date: August 29, 2006

Barbara B Meadows

Its: Secretary-Treasurer

000832/00520
11/01/04

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF BATH

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Mayor
Date: August 29, 2006

Attest:

_____
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Director
Date: August 29, 2006

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

000832/00520
11/01/04

EXHIBIT A

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Entity _____

Name of Bond Issue(s) _____

Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**

Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____

Name of Person Completing Form

_____

Address

_____

Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 — You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Entity to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 — Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 — Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Entity according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 — Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity.

The Local Entity must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT B

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____ Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____ _____,and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in

Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by BPH; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ____

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____

_____

West Virginia License No. _____

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT D

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with federal money, (2) the dollar amount of federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

EXHIBIT E

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission

on behalf of _____ on _____.
[Local Entity] [Date]

Sinking Fund:

Interest $_____

Principal $_____

Total: $_____

Reserve Account: $_____

Witness my signature this ___ day of _____.

_____
[Name of Local Entity]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: wire transfer form

EXHIBIT F

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL ENTITY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418
Charleston, WV 25301-2616

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Entity"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a (i) loan agreement dated _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Entity and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Entity, dated _____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, ____, and ending _____ 1, _____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Entity on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Entity on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds

are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Entity and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Entity, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Local Entity without the consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Local Entity is a duly organized and validly existing_____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Entity and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Entity, enforceable against the Local Entity in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Entity to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Entity, payable from the gross or net revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the gross or net revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$ 1,250,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$ 1,250,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing September 1, 2007, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 1%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Entity shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Entity shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Entity shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal and interest, if any, and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Local Entity's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Entity may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and BPH. The Local Entity shall request approval from the Authority and BPH in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Entity on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Entity:

1. Town of Bath Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997A, dated July 15, 1997, issued in the original principal amount of $1,430,000; and
2. Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated December 9, 2002, issued in the original principal amount of $1,150,000.

$1,250,000

Town of Bath

0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years

Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2006	-	-	-
12/01/2006	-	-	-
03/01/2007	-	-	-
06/01/2007	-	-	-
09/01/2007	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2007	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2008	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2008	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2008	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2008	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2009	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2009	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2009	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2009	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2010	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2010	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2010	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2010	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2011	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2011	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2011	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2011	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2012	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2012	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2012	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2012	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2013	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2013	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2013	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2013	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2014	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2014	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2014	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2014	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2015	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2015	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2015	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2015	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2016	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2016	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2016	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2016	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2017	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2017	10,417.00	-	10,417.00

$1,250,000

Town of Bath
0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years
Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2017	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2017	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2018	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2018	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2018	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2018	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2019	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2019	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2019	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2019	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2020	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2020	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2020	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2020	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2021	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2021	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2021	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2021	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2022	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2022	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2022	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2022	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2023	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2023	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2023	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2023	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2024	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2024	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2024	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2024	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2025	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2025	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2025	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2025	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2026	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2026	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2026	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2026	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2027	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2027	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2027	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2027	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2028	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2028	10,416.00	-	10,416.00

$1,250,000

Town of Bath
0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years
Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2028	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2028	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2029	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2029	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2029	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2029	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2030	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2030	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2030	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2030	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2031	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2031	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2031	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2031	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2032	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2032	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2032	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2032	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2033	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2033	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2033	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2033	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2034	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2034	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2034	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2034	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2035	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2035	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2035	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2035	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2036	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2036	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2036	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2036	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2037	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2037	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
Total	**$1,250,000.00**	**-**	**$1,250,000.00** *

*Plus $1,575.49 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee over life of loan is $189,058.80.

IC-1
(11/01/04)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

TOWN OF BATH

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together,

as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime

contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan;
Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as

equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds

outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's

revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the

Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF BATH

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Mayor
Date: August 29, 2006

Attest:

_____
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Director
Date: August 29, 2006

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1116940.1}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF BATH

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Mayor
Date: August 29, 2006

Attest:

_____
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Director
Date: August 29, 2006

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1116940.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers,_____, _____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least ___years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____,

successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, [2]the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior

to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:	
Interest	$
Principal	$
Total:	$
Reserve Account:	$

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $1,237,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $1,237,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing June 1, 2008, principal on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission which will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

(1) Town of Bath Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997A, dated July 15, 1997, issued in the original principal amount of $1,430,000; and

(2) Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated December 9, 2002, issued in the original principal amount of $1,150,000.

$1,237,000

Town of Bath
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years from Closing Date
Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2006	-	-	-
12/01/2006	-	-	-
03/01/2007	-	-	-
06/01/2007	-	-	-
09/01/2007	-	-	-
12/01/2007	-	-	-
03/01/2008	-	-	-
06/01/2008	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2008	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2008	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2009	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2009	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2009	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2009	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2010	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2010	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2010	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2010	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2011	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2011	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2011	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2011	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2012	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2012	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2012	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2012	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2013	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2013	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2013	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2013	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2014	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2014	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2014	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2014	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2015	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2015	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2015	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2015	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2016	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2016	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2016	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2016	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2017	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2017	8,085.00	-	8,085.00

$1,237,000

Town of Bath
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years from Closing Date
Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2017	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2017	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2018	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2018	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2018	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2018	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2019	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2019	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2019	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2019	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2020	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2020	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2020	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2020	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2021	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2021	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2021	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2021	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2022	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2022	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2022	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2022	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2023	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2023	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2023	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2023	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2024	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2024	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2024	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2024	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2025	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2025	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2025	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2025	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2026	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2026	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2026	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2026	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2027	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2027	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2027	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2027	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2028	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2028	8,085.00	-	8,085.00

$1,237,000

Town of Bath
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years from Closing Date
Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 3 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2028	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2028	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2029	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2029	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2029	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2029	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2030	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2030	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2030	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2030	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2031	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2031	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2031	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2031	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2032	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2032	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2032	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2032	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2033	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2033	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2033	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2033	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2034	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2034	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2034	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2034	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2035	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2035	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2035	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2035	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2036	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2036	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2036	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2036	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2037	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2037	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2037	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2037	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2038	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2038	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2038	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2038	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2039	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2039	8,085.00	-	8,085.00

$1,237,000

Town of Bath
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years from Closing Date
Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 4 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2039	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2039	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2040	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2040	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2040	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2040	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2041	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2041	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2041	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2041	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2042	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2042	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2042	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2042	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2043	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2043	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2043	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2043	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2044	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2044	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2044	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2044	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2045	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2045	8,084.00	-	8,084.00
09/01/2045	8,084.00	-	8,084.00
12/01/2045	8,084.00	-	8,084.00
03/01/2046	8,084.00	-	8,084.00
06/01/2046	8,084.00	-	8,084.00
Total	**$1,237,000.00**	**-**	**$1,237,000.00**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$25,674.53
Average Life	20.755 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	7.27E-11
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	7.27E-11
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	7.27E-11

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.755 Years

SCHEDULE Z

None.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE 2005-01

AMEND SECTION 11 OF THE TOWN CODE OF 1981 / WATER RATE CHARGES INCREASE

"A Special Ordinance to set Rates, Rules and Regulations for furnishing water at Town of Bath / Berkeley Springs, and vicinity, Morgan County, West Virginia"

Be it hereby ordered that the Rates, Rules and Regulations for furnishing water at Town of Bath Berkeley Springs, and vicinity, Morgan County West Virginia be amended to include a 19.28% water rate increase. This being introduced at the June 13, 2005 Special Meeting and being the subject of the June 27, 2005 Public Hearing, both having been conducted at the Municipal Center. This rate increase is necessary to pay the debt service on the bonds to be issued to upgrade the Town's water system and replace the Town's antiquated water lines. All required publications and requirement of the State of West Virginia Public Service Commission have been met. The increased rates are attached. This Ordinance shall take effect as of January 1, 2006 billing cycle.

FIRST READING June 13, 2005

SECOND READING June 27, 2005

PASSED ON 27 DAY OF June 2005

Susan Webster

Susan Webster, Mayor

ATTEST

Dale Lutman

Dale Lutman, Recorder

BERKELEY SPRINGS WATER WORKS

Proposed 19.28% Rate Increase

First	6,000	gallons @	$9.30	per 1,000 gallons
Next	9,000	gallons @	$7.51	per 1,000 gallons
Next	135,000	gallons @	$6.74	per 1,000 gallons
Next	450,000	gallons @	$3.53	per 1,000 gallons
All Over	600,000	gallons @	$1.43	per 1,000 gallons

Minimum Charge – Meter Size

5/8 or 5/8x3/4" meter	$55.80	per quarter
¾" meter	$83.70	per quarter
1" meter	$139.50	per quarter
1 ½" meter	$279.00	per quarter
2" meter	$446.40	per quarter
3" meter	$837.00	per quarter
4" meter	$1,395.00	per quarter
6" meter	$2,790.00	per quarter

Delayed Payment Penalty- 10% will be added to accounts not paid within 20 days of date of bill.

PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION
Rates for hydrants in service $36.37 per annum per hydrant/$9.08 per quarter

PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION

Rates:	Fire hydrants owned by company	$279.31 each per annum/$69.83 per quarter
	Fire hydrants owned by utility	$558.64 each per annum/$139.66 per quarter

AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SERVICE

Rates:	2 inch service line connection	$18.33	per quarter
	3 inch service line connection	$22.26	per quarter
	4 inch service line connection	$29.54	per quarter
	6 inch service line connection	$66.78	per quarter
	8 inch service line connection	$118.57	per quarter

CONNECTION FEE
Rates: 5/8 x ¾" connection to the system $577.50
1" or larger connection to the system at cost.

SERVICE CHARGE There shall be made a service charge of $25.00 for turning the water off at the customer's meter and a like charge for turning the water on.

RECONNECTION FEE There shall be made a reconnection of $25.00 to restore service after all amounts in arrears have been paid.

Town of Bath Council Meeting
(Special Meeting)
Monday, June 13, 2005

CALL TO ORDER: *@* ***5:00 PM*** *By Mayor Susan Webster, Invocation By Same.*

ROLL CALL:

Mayor, Susan Webster (P) *David Crobsy (P)* *Nancy Harvey (P)*
Irene Hedrick (P) *Dale Lutman (P)* *Dave Duncan (A)*

AGENDA

1. ***First Reading of Town of Bath Ordinance 2005 -01 (Amending Section 11 of the Town Code of 1981 / Water Rate Charges Increase.*** *Randy Watson (Engineer with Thrasher Engineering), Richard Gay (Counsel), and Tom Close (Accountant) present along with Kevin Hancock, Chief Water Operator of the Berkeley Springs Water Works to answer questions. Discussions ensued with people in Gallery, Council and Guests.*

   MOTION to Pass for First Reading Town of Bath ORDINANCE 2005-01
   BY: David Crosby, 2nd By: Nancy Harvey. Motion Carried.

   Second Reading to take place June 27, 2005 @ 5:00 pm

MOTION TO ADJOURN *By: Crosby, 2nd By: Hedrick. Motion Carried*
Meeting Adjourned @ 6:20 PM

Mayor, Susan J. Webster *Recorder, Dale Lutman*

COPY

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that

An article was in

The Morgan Messenger titled

Bath Town Council okays

Water Rate Hike

written by Kate Shunney

appeared for 1 consecutive weeks in THE MORGAN MESSENGER, a newspaper published in Berkeley Springs, WV, in its issue beginning

July 6, 2005

and ending

July 6, 2005

Per Sandra L Byers

THE MORGAN MESSENGER, INC.

Words

No Charge

Charge $

Bath Town Council okays water rate hike

The Bath Town Council Harvey was not present for the cial meeting town officials approved a 19% water rate vote approved the 2005-2006 budget increase for Berkeley Springs "This is the first real move to for the Berkeley Springs Water Water Works customers on do something we would've Works Monday, June 27 The rate hike liked to have done ten years The budget projects $646,000 will take effect on January 1, ago," said Webster of the long in revenue from water collec- 2006 awaited pipe project tions and $15,000 from tap fees The increase will pay the debt Randy Watson project engi- for the upcoming fiscal year service on $1 85 million in neer for Thrasher Engineering Total receipts for the fiscal year loans secured by the town to said the project will go out for $683,800 include $12,000 in pay for replacing aging water bid by November with work rollover from the previous year mains Council members David likely to begin next spring Projected expenditures of Crosby Dale Lutman the project would be completed water department staff a 60% Irene Hedrick and Mayor this summer increase in vehicle fuel costs Susan Webster voted unani- BSWW Budget approved and a 65% increase in the mously for the new rates Acting on the second agenda department's legal fees Council member Nancy items for the Monday night spe-

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that a legal publication

Proposals For Engineering

Services

placed by

Richard Gay

appeared for 1 consecutive weeks in THE MORGAN MESSENGER, a newspaper published in Berkeley Springs, WV, in its issue beginning

July 13, 2005

and ending

July 20, 2005

Per Sandra L Byers

THE MORGAN MESSENGER, INC.

Words 510

Charge $ 61.20

NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Town of Bath, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia is in the process of obtaining engineering services to provide design, construction and inspection services for the replacement of 23,462 linear feet of water lines, a public improvement project. Procurement of said services shall be in accordance with 24 CFR part 5.35 and 85.36 and West Virginia State Code.

Qualified candidates interested in being considered for this project must submit 7 copies of each of (1) Letter of Interest (2) Statement of Qualifications and Technical Expertise (3) Experience/Resumes of management and personnel who will be in charge of the project (4) Examples of Previous Experience as it relates to the scope of services for this project and (5) References.

The objective of the competitive process is to objectively select the firm who will provide the highest quality of service for the specified project. Accordingly technical qualifications and experience will be weighed heavily. The firms judged most qualified will be invited to be interviewed by the Town of Bath officials including the Mayor and a committee of the Town Council of the Town of Bath.

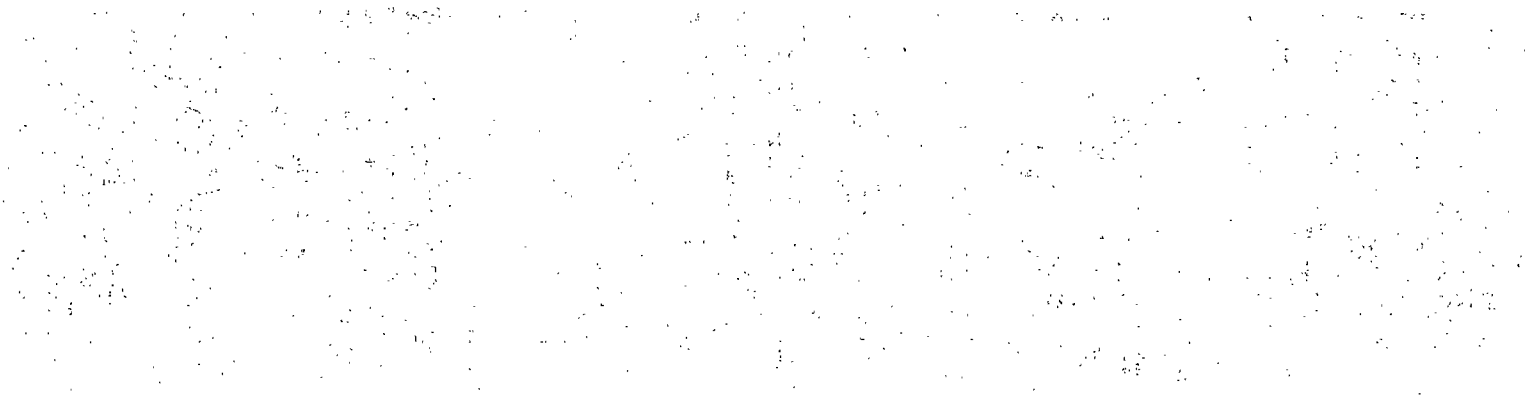
Please submit all requested information to Kevin Hancock, Manager, Berkeley Springs Water Department, 271 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411, which must be received no later than 5:00 p.m. on August 15, 2005.

The selected firm will be required to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Executive Order 11246, Section 109 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1974, Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, Conflict of Interest and Statement and Access to Records provisions and any other agency specific requirements, and all other requirements as they relate to HUD, the U.S. E.P.A., the State Revolving Fund and the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and any other applicable Federal, State and local laws.

The Town of Bath will afford full opportunity to disadvantaged and minority business enterprises to submit a show of interest in response to this invitation and will not discriminate against any interested firm or individual on the grounds of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap or national origin in the contract awards.

The contract will be awarded to the responsible firm whose proposal is

COPY



COPY

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that a legal publication
Public Notice of Change in

Rates

placed by
Richard Gay

Town of Bath

appeared for 2 consecutive weeks in THE MORGAN MESSENGER, a newspaper published in Berkeley Springs, WV, in its issue beginning

July 6, 2005

and ending

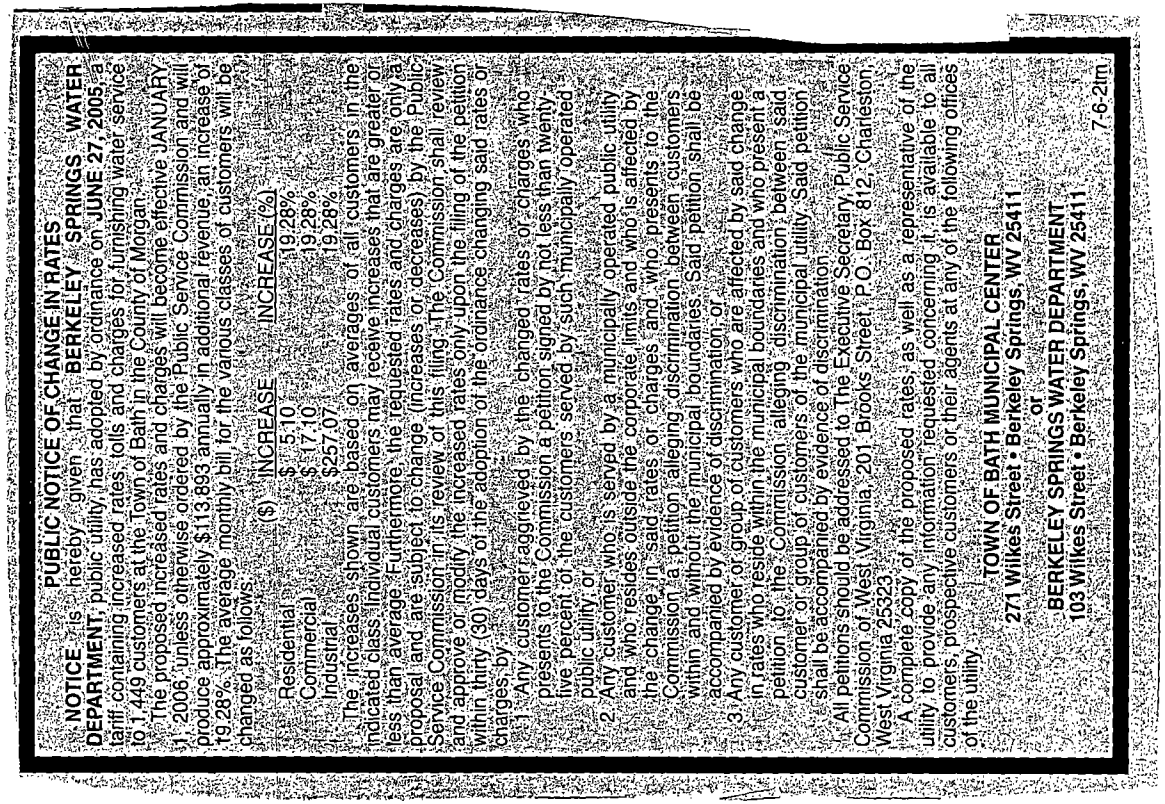
ly 13, 2005

Per

THE MORGAN MESSENGER, INC.

Words 690

Charge $ 144.90



PUBLIC NOTICE OF CHANGE IN RATES

NOTICE is hereby given that **BERKELEY SPRINGS WATER DEPARTMENT**, public utility, has adopted by ordinance on **JUNE 27, 2005**, a tariff containing increased rates, tolls and charges for furnishing water service to 1,449 customers at the Town of Bath in the County of Morgan.

The proposed increased rates and charges will become effective JANUARY 1, 2006, unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission and will produce approximately $113,893 annually in additional revenue, an increase of 19.28%. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will be changed as follows:

	($) INCREASE	(%) INCREASE
Residential	$ 5.10	19.28%
Commercial	$ 17.10	19.28%
Industrial	$257.07	19.28%

The increases shown are based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than average. Furthermore, the requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing. The Commission shall review and approve or modify the increased rates only upon the filing of the petition within thirty (30) days of the adoption of the ordinance changing said rates or charges, by:

(1) Any customer aggrieved by the changed rates or charges who presents to the Commission a petition signed by not less than twenty-five percent of the customers served by such municipally operated public utility, or

(2) Any customer who is served by a municipally operated public utility and who resides outside the corporate limits and who is affected by the change in said rates or charges and who presents to the Commission a petition alleging discrimination between customers within and without the municipal boundaries. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination, or

(3) Any customer or group of customers who are affected by said change in rates who reside within the municipal boundaries and who present a petition to the Commission alleging discrimination between said customer or group of customers of the municipal utility. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination.

All petitions should be addressed to The Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission of West Virginia, 201 Brooks Street, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

A complete copy of the proposed rates, as well as a representative of the utility to provide any information requested concerning it, is available to all customers, prospective customers or their agents at any of the following offices of the utility.

TOWN OF BATH MUNICIPAL CENTER
271 Wilkes Street • Berkeley Springs, WV 25411
or
BERKELEY SPRINGS WATER DEPARTMENT
103 Wilkes Street • Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

7-6-2tm

Ordinance 2006-03

TOWN OF BATH

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF BATH AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $1,250,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $1,350,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; STATING THE REASONABLE EXPECTATION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF BATH TO REIMBURSE THE TOWN FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURES IN CONNECTION WITH THE DESIGN, ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF SUCH ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF TAX-EXEMPT REVENUE BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF BATH:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19, Chapter 16,

TOWN OF BATH

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF BATH AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $1,250,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $1,350,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; STATING THE REASONABLE EXPECTATION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF BATH TO REIMBURSE THE TOWN FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURES IN CONNECTION WITH THE DESIGN, ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF SUCH ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF TAX-EXEMPT REVENUE BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF BATH:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19, Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Bath (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of replacement of all existing 4" cast iron water lines new 6-inch and 8-inch PVC water lines, involving the replacement of approximately 1,800 linear feet of 8-inch water lines, 13,500 linear feet of six-inch water lines and 800 linear feet of two-inch water lines, the replacement of approximately 158 meter services, various gate valves and fire hydrants and trench repair items, together with all appurtenant facilities, for the primary purpose of reducing the Issuer's current water loss (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a water supply system (the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Recorder of the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund and the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,600,000 in two series (collectively, the "Series 2006 Bonds"), being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,250,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,350,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2006 Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve

Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2006 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2006 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and its Series 2006 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council"), both loan agreements in form satisfactory to the respective parties (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (1) Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997A, dated July 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,430,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"); and (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated December 9, 2002, issued in the original principal amount of $1,150,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"). The Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2006 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior

Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds. No consent is required from the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, and the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Infrastructure Council and obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Infrastructure Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

K. The Town reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain capital expenditures made in connection with the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, such capital expenditures to be undertaken or incurred prior to the execution and delivery of the Bonds, from the proceeds of the Bonds, which are reasonably expected to be executed and delivered within 18 months from the later of (i) the expenditure for payment of said costs or (ii) placing of the Project in service.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2006 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2006 Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other

Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 19, Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement for the Series 2006 A Bonds.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the BPH and the Infrastructure Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2006 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"BPH" means the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds the function of the BPH.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2006 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 D hereof to be a part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations for the West Virginia DWTRF Program set forth in Title 64, Part 49 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating Revenues of the system, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "gross revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including qualified investments, as hereinafter defined) or any tap fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Infrastructure Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Infrastructure Council.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165 (g) (2) (A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the Town of Bath, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Morgan County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, collectively, the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, providing for the purchase of the Series 2006 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, and the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2006 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2006 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, the BPH, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and

expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2006 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's (1) Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated July 15, 1997, issued in the original principal amount of $1,430,000; and (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated December 9, 2002, issued in the original principal amount of $1,150,000.

"Prior Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted July 7, 1997, the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted July 17, 1997, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted October 21, 2002, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted November 19, 2002, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account, all as determined by the Code.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said

repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Clerk or the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts created for the Series 2006 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Series 2006 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds.

"Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds created for the Series 2006 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2006 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2006 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2006 Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a water supply system and shall also include the Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia DWTRF Program" means the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund program established by the State, administered by the BPH and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the acquisition, construction and improvement of drinking water projects.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,487,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the BPH, the Infrastructure Council and the Authority.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $2,600,000, of which approximately $1,250,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and not to exceed $1,350,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2006 Bonds, funding the respective Reserve Accounts for the Series 2006 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2006 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $1,250,000, and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $1,350,000, and both shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2006 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2006 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series of the Series 2006 Bonds. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount

equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such items as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2006 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2006 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2006 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2006 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2006 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2006 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Series 2006 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered

Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide registered owner for value.

So long as the Series 2006 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2006 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2006 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2006 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2006 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2006 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2006 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2006 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2006 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2006 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2006 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2006 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the System as herein provided. No Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2006 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2006 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2006 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of a request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2006 Bonds to the original purchasers.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2006 Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2006 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this __ day of _____, 2006, the TOWN OF BATH, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the Record of Advances attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____1, ____, as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____1, ___, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear interest at the rate of ___ percent (__%) per annum. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated _____, 200__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 200_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1)WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, DATED JULY 15, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,430,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"); (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,150,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS"). THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2006 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the

Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by the ordinance authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds, so long as the Series 1997 A Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond, payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form

and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF BATH has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Clerk

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2006 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200_.

_____, as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2006 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this ____ day of _____, 2006, the TOWN OF BATH, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the Record of Advances attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ____, as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, dated _____, 200__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the

"System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 200_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200___ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1)WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, DATED JULY 15, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,430,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"); (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,150,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 200_, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS"). THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2006 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by the ordinance authorizing the Series 1997A Bonds, so long as the

Series 1997 A Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond, payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF BATH has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Clerk

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2006 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200__.

_____, as
Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____,
Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council, the respective schedules, the forms of which will be provided by the BPH and the Infrastructure Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously created by the Prior Ordinance) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (created by the Prior Ordinance);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (created by the Prior Ordinance); and

(3) Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(3) Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(4) Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation. All moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance for payment of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission, (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds for the Prior Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinance for payment of principal of the Prior Bonds; (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2006 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2006 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission, (i) for deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinance; (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2006 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2006 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2006 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as required in the Prior Ordinance and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and, following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the respective Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to

be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2006 A Bonds.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2006 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account.

E. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission, together with other funds of, or available to, the Issuer, the amount set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for paying in full the entire outstanding principal of and all interest and administrative fees on the Prior Bonds.

F. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2006 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2006 A Bonds.

G. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2006 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the

costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2006 B Bonds.

H. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds shall be expended as approved by the BPH and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be expended as approved by the Infrastructure Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From Bond Construction Trust Fund. A. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the BPH and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds from the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the BPH of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2006 A Bonds, in compliance with the Issuer's construction schedule, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

B. The Issuer shall each month provide the Infrastructure Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Infrastructure Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds from the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2006 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2006 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2006 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted on June 27, 2005.

So long as the Series 2006 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2006 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, except as provided in the Prior Ordinance. So long as the Series 2006 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the BPH, the Infrastructure Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds then Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2006 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the BPH, the Infrastructure Council and the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Registered Owner, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2006 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other

dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine, upon consultation with a professional engineer, that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds and shall be applied to the redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then outstanding at prices not greater than the redemption price of such Bonds. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Sinking Funds shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2006 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2006 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2006 Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2006 Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinance shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2006 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued, except for the purposes of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any Bonds outstanding, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall be not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the

Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Parity Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from such revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2006 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2006 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council, or any Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by the Independent Certified Public Accountant in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council, or any Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Gross Revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the BPH with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement for the Series 2006 A Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient to comply with the rate coverage required by the ordinance authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds, so long as the Series 1997 A Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which

finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall within 30 days of adoption thereof mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the BPH, the Infrastructure Council and any Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the BPH, the Infrastructure Council and any Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the BPH, the Infrastructure Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the Issuer within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the Issuer when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall, at all times, provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2006 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and State requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Infrastructure Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the BPH and the Infrastructure Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the BPH, the Infrastructure Council or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2006 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2006 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH and the Infrastructure Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the BPH and the Infrastructure Council before expending any proceeds of the

Series 2006 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the BPH and the Infrastructure Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the Authority, the BPH and the Infrastructure Council in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENTS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2006 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2006 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series

2006 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the Infrastructure Council or the BPH, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Infrastructure Council or the BPH, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section 8.02, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2006 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Series 2006 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Series 2006 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2006 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Authority, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinance.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2006 Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity, enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2006 Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, the making

and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, any Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the System, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Registered Owners and the curing and making good of

any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2006 Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owners thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2006 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owners thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2006 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Ordinance, all ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided

that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Reimbursement. (A) This Bond Ordinance is intended to constitute a "declaration of official intent" pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Reimbursement Regulations").

(B) The source of payment for such capital expenditures will be the temporary line of credit for the Project and upon issuance of the Bonds, proceeds thereof not to exceed the amount of such capital expenditures will be applied to reimbursement and repayment of such temporary line of credit.

(C) The maximum amount of such reimbursement is $400,000 and the maximum principal amount of the Bonds to be issued for design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project is $2,000,000.

(D) The Town shall provide written evidence of all reimbursement allocations within 30 days following the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance in the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Morgan Messenger, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Bath, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. The Governing Body hereby determines that the abstract of this Ordinance as set forth in Exhibit

The Governing Body hereby determines that the abstract of this Ordinance as set forth in Exhibit A contains sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing and final reading hereof.

Passed on First Reading: 8-7, 2006

Passed on Second Reading: 8-14, 2006

Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing: 8-28, 2006

Mayor

A contains sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing and final reading hereof.

Passed on First Reading: _____, 2006

Passed on Second Reading: _____, 2006

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public
Hearing: _____, 2006

_____
Mayor

EXHIBIT A

TOWN OF BATH

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND ABSTRACT OF BOND ORDINANCE

Notice is hereby given to any person interested that on _____, 2006, the Council of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), adopted an ordinance which, among other things:

1. Authorized the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the Issuer's existing waterworks system (the "System") and the financing of the cost, not otherwise provided, thereof through the issuance of not more than $1,250,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and not more than $1,350,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Bonds").

2. Directed that the Bonds be issued in such principal amounts, bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates, mature on such dates and in such amounts and redeemable, in whole or in part, as prescribed in a supplemental resolution or in the respective Loan Agreements for the Bonds; authorized the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreements.

3. Directed the continuation of a revenue fund and the disposition of the revenues of the System; provided for the payment of operating expenses of the System and debt service on the Bonds; directed the creation of the respective sinking funds, reserve accounts, a renewal and replacement fund and a bond construction trust fund and the disbursement of Bond proceeds.

4. Provided that the Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System; pledged the Gross Revenues of the System to payment of the Bonds and established the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds to the Gross Revenues of the System; provided certain conditions for the issuance of additional bonds.

5. Provided for insurance coverage on the Project and the System, enforcement of collection of rates and other charges for the System, and other covenants of the Issuer in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds.

6. Established the events of default and the remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds; provided for the modification or amendment of the Ordinance upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Ordinance.

The Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in and under the conditions set forth in the Ordinance abstracted above. Any person interested may appear before the Council of the Town of Bath at a _____ meeting on _____, 2006, at ___:00 p.m., in the Council Chambers, Town Hall, 103 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, and present protests and be heard as to whether the above-described Ordinance shall be put into effect.

A certified copy of the Ordinance as adopted by the Council is on file with the Recorder for review by interested persons during the office hours of the Town Hall.

Clerk

TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	5
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	14
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	15
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	15
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	16
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	16
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	16
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	18
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	18

Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	18
	FORM OF SERIES 2006 A BOND	19
	FORM OF SERIES 2006 B BOND	27
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	35
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule	35

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 36

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	37
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	37
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	37

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds	43
Section 6.02	Disbursements From Bond Construction Trust Fund	44

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	46
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	46
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	46
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	46
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	47
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	48
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	49
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	51
Section 7.09	Rates	53
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	53
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	54
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	55
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	55
Section 7.14	No Free Services	56

Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	56
Section 7.16	Connections	57
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	58
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	58
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	58
Section 7.20	Securities Laws Compliance	58
Section 7.21	Contracts; Public Releases	58

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENTS

Section 8.01	Investments	60
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	60

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	62
Section 9.02	Remedies	62
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	62

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	65

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	66
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	66
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	66
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	66
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	66
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	67
Section 11.07	Reimbursement	67
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	67
Section 11.09	Effective Date	68
	SIGNATURES	68
	EXHIBIT A	69

TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, INTEREST RATES, PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE TOWN OF BATH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Council (the "Governing Body") of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer") has duly and officially passed a Bond Ordinance on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF BATH AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $1,250,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $1,350,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA

INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; STATING THE REASONABLE EXPECTATION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF BATH TO REIMBURSE THE TOWN FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURES IN CONNECTION WITH THE DESIGN, ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF SUCH ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF TAX-EXEMPT REVENUE BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $1,250,000 and $1,350,000 (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2006 A Bonds" and "Series 2006 B Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2006 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and a loan agreement relating to the Series 2006 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, interest rates, payment schedules, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, interest rates, payment schedules, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE TOWN OF BATH, WEST VIRGINIA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. It is hereby found and determined that:

(A) The Notice of Public Hearing and Abstract of Bond Ordinance (the "Notice") was duly published in the Morgan Messenger, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Issuer, with the first publication thereof being not less than 10 days before the day set by the Bond Ordinance and the Notice for the public hearing at which interested persons may appear before the Council and present protests and suggestions and with the last publication thereof being prior to said date set by the Bond Ordinance and the Notice for the public hearing, and a copy of the Affidavit of Publication reflecting such publications is incorporated herein by reference;

(B) In accordance with the Bond Ordinance and the Notice, the Recorder has maintained in her office a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance for review by interested persons during the regular office hours of such office;

(C) In Council chambers, Town Hall, 271 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, on August 28, 2006, at 5:30 p.m., prevailing time, in accordance with the Bond Ordinance and the Notice, the Council met for the purpose of hearing protests and suggestions regarding whether the Bond Ordinance should be put into effect and heard all protests and suggestions with regard thereto;

(D) At the public hearing, no significant reasons were presented

that would require modification or amendment of the Bond Ordinance and no written protest with regard thereto was filed by 30 percent or more of the freeholders of the Issuer; and

(E) The Bond Ordinance shall be put into effect as of the date hereof and the Bonds contemplated thereby shall be issued, all as provided in the Bond Ordinance and this Supplemental Resolution.

Section 2. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

(A) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $1,250,000. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature June 1, 2037, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2006 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2007, in the amounts as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2006 A Bonds. The Issuer hereby approves and shall pay the Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2006 A Bonds.

(B) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the original principal amount of $1,237,000. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature June 1, 2046, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2008, in the amounts as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2006 B Bonds. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Infrastructure Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the

Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2006 B Bonds.

Section 3. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the BPH, the Infrastructure Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Series 2006 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2006 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. Series 2006 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 11. Series 2006 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 12. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, as received from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 13. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or

about August 29, 2006.

Section 14. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 16. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 17. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 18. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 28th day of August, 2006.

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the Town of Bath on the 28th day of August, 2006.

Dated this 29th day of August, 2006.

[SEAL]

Recorder

8/17/06
000802/00303

Town of Bath Council Meeting

Monday, August 7, 2006

CALL TO ORDER: @ 5:30 P.M. By Mayor Susan Webster, Invocation by Mayor.

ROLL CALL:

Mayor, Susan Webster (P) David Crosby (P) Nancy Harvey (P)
Garnet Marsh (P) Dale Lutman (P) Kenny Easton (P) Tom Hall (T)

MOTION TO ACCEPT MINUTES:

1. Meeting of Monday, July 17, 2006
   Motion to Accept By: Lutman, 2nd By: Crosby. Motion Carried.

Motion to amend the agenda and bring Persons before the Council forward by Crosby, 2nd by Harvey. Motion Carried.

PERSONS BEFORE THE COUNCIL

1. Frankie Parsons from Jackson & Kelly regarding Bond Ordinance. Provided several schedule options. After review **MOTION** to adopt the schedule in Option 1, and pass for First Reading **ORDINANCE 2006-03** By: Crosby. 2nd by: Harvey. Motion Carried.
   a. In keeping with the schedule in Option 1, motion to hold a special meeting August 14, 2006 at 5:30Pm by Crosby. 2nd by: Easton. Motion Carried.
2. Frank Subasic regarding the church's building permit. No action can be taken by the council to release the permit until we receive word from the county.
3. Tamme Rae Marggraf—museum parking. Asked the council to consider providing space or an except to the 15 minute parking while volunteers load/unload exhibits. Council took the matter under consideration.

Return to Agenda

COMMUNICATION FROM MAYOR:

Received letter from the ladies of the VFW asking permission to collect and distribute money from the Poppy sale. Approved by common consent.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

PUBLIC SAFETY:

Chief's Report:

1. Sign was put in place for Rockwell Circle.
2. Found a company that can repair parking meters for $35 would like to begin using them.
3. 15 minute meters are on the way.

Building Permits:

(1st Readings)

1. Alvin Windsor Jr., 117 Ewing Street, adding a 22'X10' deck. Motion to Post: Lutman. 2nd by: Easton. Motion Carried.
2. Spirited Management—Susan Graham, 206 Martinsburg Road, top coat pavement. Motion to post: Lutman. 2nd by: Crosby. Motion Carried.
3. Berkeley Springs Church of Christ, 290 S. Green Street, remove house, grade and fill for parking lot. Motion to Post: Lutman. 2nd by: Crosby.

(2nd Readings)

1. Suzanne & Peter Berger, 45 Fairfax Street, Exterior Paint. Motion to Accept: Lutman. 2nd by: Crosby. Motion Carried.
2. James and Margaret Perry, 42 Independence Street. Repair Handicap Ramp. Motion to Accept: Lutman. 2nd by: Easton. Motion Carried.
3. Karen and Steve Hanson, 37 Rockwell Circle. Reroof. Motion to Accept: Lutman. 2nd by: Crosby. Motion Carried.
4. John Anderson, 36 South Green Street. Rebuilding stone wall. Motion to Accept: Lutman. 2nd by: Crosby. Motion Carried.

ORDINANCE:

1. Distributed a sample copy of an ordinance for reference.

WATER WORKS

1. Memorandum from Department of Health & Human Resources finding our application to be consistent with intent of infrastructure and jobs development act.
2. Received Certificate of Convenience and Necessity for pipe project.
3. Water levels are extremely low and BSWW employees have been working around the clock to ensure we have enough water.

PUBLIC WORKS:

1. **Waster Management Contract**
   Motion to accept: Crosby. 2nd by: Lutman. Motion Carried. Council agreed to renew the existing contract to cover timeframe between now and when the new contract is approved by Waste Management by common consent.

CEMETERY:

No Report

FINANCE:

1. **Town of Bath Bills:** Motion to pay bills by Crosby, 2nd by: Hall. Motion Carried.
2. **Water Department Bills**
   Motion to pay bills by Crosby, 2nd by: Hall. Motion Carried.
3. **Hotel/Motel Tax**
   No surplus to be distributed.

GRANT

1. Councilman Hall spoke with Mr. Simmons who offered his help if/when needed.

CLERK / RECORDER REPORT:

Recorder Report: Xerox copier contract signed.

Clerk Report: No Report

For the Good of the Order:

PERSONS BEFORE COUNCIL: Moved to the front of the agenda.

MOTION TO ADJOURN By: Crosby, 2nd By: Hall. Motion Carried
Meeting Adjourned @ 7:00PM

Mayor, Susan J. Webster

Recorder, Garnet L. Marsh

Town of Bath Council Meeting

Monday, August 14, 2006

Special Meeting

CALL TO ORDER: @ 5:30 P.M. By Mayor Susan Webster, Invocation by Mayor.

ROLL CALL:

Mayor, Susan Webster (P) David Crosby (P) Nancy Harvey (P)
Garnet Marsh (P) Dale Lutman (A) Kenny Easton (P) Tom Hall (A)

Agenda Items

1. **BSWW 2nd Reading of Bond Ordinance**

   Present to answer questions: Taunja Willis-Miller, Bond Council, Steptoe and Johnson

   Motion to pass for second reading **ORDINANCE 2006-03,** By: Crosby. 2nd By: Easton. Carried.

2. **Court House Fire**

   A. Town employees were exemplary:

      Police worked around the clock

      Public works crew has been working for the county whenever possible

      BSWW proactive around the clock staffing allowed us to provide "every drop of water required."

      Office staff was on hand to help with whatever…coordinating help from outside entities, general information, phone calls, etc.

   B. As a result of the fire the town needs to review our insurance, systems, etc. this responsibility will be given to the Finance Committee.

   C. The County requested emergency building permits. Motion to Post: Crosby. 2nd by: Harvey. Motion Carried.

MOTION TO ADJOURN By: Crosby, 2nd By: Easton. Motion Carried
Meeting Adjourned@ 6:05 PM

Mayor, Susan J. Webster

Recorder, Garnet L. Marsh

AFFIDAVIT

State of West Virginia,
County of Morgan, To Wit:

The undersigned affiant hereby affirms, certifies and swears as follows:

1. He is an employ of the Town of Bath, West Virginia, assigned to the Berkeley Springs Waterworks.

2. He was present at the offices of the Berkeley Springs Waterworks, 103 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Monday, August 28, 2006.

3. During that time period or during any other time at which he was present at 103 Wilkes Street, no person appeared for the purpose of the public hearing being held in connection with the Bond Ordinance adopted by the Council of the Town of Bath on August 14, 2006.

Witness my signature as of this 29th day of August 2006.

State of West Virginia,
County of Morgan, To Wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 29th day of August 2006 by Margie M. McCumbee.

My commission expires April 15, 2006.

[stamp]

Official Seal
Notary Public, State of West Virginia
Margie Lee McCumbee
P.O. Box 233
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411
My commission expires April 15, 2008

Margie M. McCumbee
Notary Public

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that a legal publication
Notice of Public Hearing

placed by
Town of Bath

appeared for 2 consecutive weeks in THE MORGAN MESSENGER, a newspaper published in Berkeley Springs, WV, in its issue beginning

August 16, 2006

and ending

August 23, 2006

Per Dip Henry
THE MORGAN MESSENGER, INC.

Words 615

Charge $ 129.15

TOWN OF BATH

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND ABSTRACT OF BOND ORDINANCE

Notice is hereby given to any person interested that on August 14, 2006, the Council of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), adopted an ordinance which, among other things:

1. Authorized the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the Issuer=s existing waterworks system (the ASystem@) and the financing of the cost, not otherwise provided, thereof through the issuance of not more than $1,250,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and not more than $1,350,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Bonds").

2. Directed that the Bonds be issued in such principal amounts, bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates, mature on such dates and in such amounts and redeemable, in whole or in part, as prescribed in a supplemental resolution or in the respective Loan Agreements for the Bonds; authorized the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreements.

3. Directed the continuation of a revenue fund and the disposition of the revenues of the System; provided for the payment of operating expenses of the System and debt service on the Bonds; directed the creation of the respective sinking funds, reserve accounts, a renewal and replacement fund and a bond construction trust fund and the disbursement of Bond proceeds.

4. Provided that the Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System; pledged the Gross Revenues of the System to payment of the Bonds and established the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds to the Gross Revenues of the System; provided certain conditions for the issuance of additional bonds.

5. Provided for insurance coverage on the Project and the System, enforcement of collection of rates and other charges for the System, and other covenants of the Issuer in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds.

6. Established the events of default and the remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds; provided for the modification or amendment of the Ordinance upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Ordinance.

The Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in and under the conditions set forth in the Ordinance abstracted above. Any person interested may appear before the Council of the Town of Bath at a special meeting on Monday, August 28, 2006, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers, Town Hall, 103 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, and present protests and be heard as to whether the above-described Ordinance shall be put into effect.

A certified copy of the Ordinance as adopted by the Council is on file with the Recorder for review by interested persons during the office hours of the Town Hall.

Margie Allgyer, Clerk
8-16-2tm

NUMBER
AR-1

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $1,250,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 29th day of August, 2006, the TOWN OF BATH, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of One Million Two Hundred-Fifty Thousand DOLLARS ($1,250,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the Record of Advances attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1 2007, as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2007, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated August 29, 2006.

NUMBER

AR-1

SPECIMEN

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 28, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1)WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, DATED JULY 15, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,430,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"); (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,150,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 29, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,237,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS"). THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2006 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued

SPECIMEN

pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by the ordinance authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds, so long as the Series 1997 A Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond, payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and

Document

hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF BATH has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2006 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner
set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 29, 2006.

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF
BERKELEY SPRINGS, as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

{T0330280.1}

NUMBER

AR-1

EXHIBIT A

SPECIMEN

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$31,250	8/29/06	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

NUMBER

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE SPECIMEN

$1,250,000

Town of Bath

0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years

Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2006	-	-	-
12/01/2006	-	-	-
03/01/2007	-	-	-
06/01/2007	-	-	-
09/01/2007	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2007	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2008	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2008	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2008	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2008	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2009	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2009	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2009	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2009	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2010	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2010	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2010	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2010	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2011	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2011	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2011	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2011	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2012	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2012	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2012	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2012	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2013	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2013	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2013	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2013	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2014	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2014	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2014	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2014	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2015	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2015	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2015	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2015	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2016	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2016	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2016	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2016	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2017	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2017	10,417.00	-	10,417.00

NUMBER

AR-1

SPECIMEN

$1,250,000

Town of Bath

0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years

Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2017	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2017	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2018	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2018	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2018	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2018	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2019	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2019	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2019	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2019	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2020	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2020	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2020	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2020	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2021	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2021	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2021	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2021	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2022	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2022	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2022	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2022	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2023	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2023	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2023	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2023	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2024	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2024	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2024	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2024	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2025	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2025	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2025	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2025	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2026	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2026	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2026	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
12/01/2026	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
03/01/2027	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
06/01/2027	10,417.00	-	10,417.00
09/01/2027	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2027	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2028	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2028	10,416.00	-	10,416.00

NUMBER

AR-1

SPECIMEN

$1,250,000

Town of Bath

0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years

Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2028	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2028	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2029	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2029	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2029	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2029	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2030	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2030	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2030	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2030	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2031	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2031	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2031	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2031	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2032	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2032	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2032	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2032	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2033	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2033	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2033	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2033	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2034	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2034	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2034	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2034	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2035	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2035	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2035	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2035	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2036	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2036	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
09/01/2036	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
12/01/2036	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
03/01/2037	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
06/01/2037	10,416.00	-	10,416.00
Total	$1,250,000.00	-	$1,250,000.00 *

*Plus $1,575.49 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee over life of loan is $189,058.80.

NUMBER
AR-1

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT SPECIMEN

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint , Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

NUMBER
BR-1

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

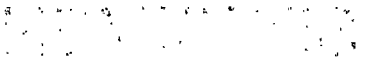
No. BR-1 $1,237,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 29th day of August, 2006, the TOWN OF BATH, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of One Million Two Hundred Thirty-Seven Thousand DOLLARS ($1,237,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the Record of Advances attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2008, as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, dated August 29, 2006.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the



SPECIMEN

Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 28, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1)WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, DATED JULY 15, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,430,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"); (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,150,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 29, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS"). THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2006 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by

the ordinance authorizing the Series 1997A Bonds, so long as the Series 1997 A Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond, payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross

Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF BATH has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2006 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 29, 2006.

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF
BERKELEY SPRINGS, as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

NUMBER

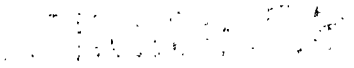
BR-1
EXHIBIT A

SPECIMEN

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$103,000	8/29/06	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $



BR-1

EXHIBIT B

SPECIMEN

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

$1,237,000

Town of Bath (West Virginia)
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years from Closing Date
Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2006	-	-	-
12/01/2006	-	-	-
03/01/2007	-	-	-
06/01/2007	-	-	-
09/01/2007	-	-	-
12/01/2007	-	-	-
03/01/2008	-	-	-
06/01/2008	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2008	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2008	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2009	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2009	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2009	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2009	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2010	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2010	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2010	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2010	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2011	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2011	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2011	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2011	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2012	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2012	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2012	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2012	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2013	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2013	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2013	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2013	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2014	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2014	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2014	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2014	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2015	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2015	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2015	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2015	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2016	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2016	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2016	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2016	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2017	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2017	8,085.00	-	8,085.00

NUMBER

BR-1

SPECIMEN

$1,237,000

Town of Bath (West Virginia)
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years from Closing Date
Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2017	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2017	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2018	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2018	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2018	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2018	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2019	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2019	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2019	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2019	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2020	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2020	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2020	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2020	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2021	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2021	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2021	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2021	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2022	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2022	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2022	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2022	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2023	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2023	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2023	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2023	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2024	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2024	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2024	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2024	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2025	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2025	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2025	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2025	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2026	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2026	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2026	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2026	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2027	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2027	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2027	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2027	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2028	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2028	8,085.00	-	8,085.00

NUMBER

BR-1

$1,237,000

SPECIMEN

Town of Bath (West Virginia)
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years from Closing Date
Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 3 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2028	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2028	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2029	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2029	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2029	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2029	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2030	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2030	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2030	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2030	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2031	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2031	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2031	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2031	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2032	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2032	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2032	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2032	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2033	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2033	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2033	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2033	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2034	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2034	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2034	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2034	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2035	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2035	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2035	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2035	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2036	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2036	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2036	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2036	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2037	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2037	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2037	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2037	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2038	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2038	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2038	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2038	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2039	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2039	8,085.00	-	8,085.00

NUMBER

BR-1

SPECIMEN

$1,237,000

Town of Bath (West Virginia)
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years from Closing Date
Closing Date: August 29, 2006

Debt Service Schedule

Part 4 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
09/01/2039	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2039	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2040	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2040	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2040	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2040	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2041	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2041	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2041	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2041	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2042	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2042	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2042	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2042	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2043	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2043	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2043	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2043	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2044	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2044	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
09/01/2044	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
12/01/2044	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
03/01/2045	8,085.00	-	8,085.00
06/01/2045	8,084.00	-	8,084.00
09/01/2045	8,084.00	-	8,084.00
12/01/2045	8,084.00	-	8,084.00
03/01/2046	8,084.00	-	8,084.00
06/01/2046	8,084.00	-	8,084.00
Total	**$1,237,000.00**	-	**$1,237,000.00**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$25,674.53
Average Life	20.755 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	7.27E-11
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	7.27E-11
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	7.27E-11

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.755 Years

NUMBER
BR-1

(Form of)

SPECIMEN

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BOND REGISTER 2.14(A)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. AR-1	$1,250,000	August 29, 2006

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Signature of Registrar:

Citizens National Bank of
Berkeley Springs

Authorized Representative

8/17/06
000802/00303

BOND REGISTER 2.14(B)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. BR-1	$1,237,000	August 29, 2006

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Signature of Registrar:

Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs

Authorized Representative

8/17/06
000802/00303

TOWN OF BATH

BOND ORDINANCE

WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A

INDEX

PAGE

ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS 1
Section 1.01. Authority of this Ordinance 1
Section 1.02. Definitions 1
Section 1.03. Ordinance Constitutes Contract 10
Section 1.04. Findings 10

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING 13

Section 2.01 Authorization of Refunding 13

ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO SYSTEM 14

Section 3.01. Authorization of Project 14

ARTICLE IV AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS 15

Section 4.01. Authorization and Terms of Series 1997 A Bonds 15
Section 4.02. Execution of Bonds 15
Section 4.03. Authentication and Registration 15
Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 16
Section 4.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 17
Section 4.06. Term Bonds 17
Section 4.07. Notice of Redemption 18
Section 4.08. Persons Treated as Owners 19
Section 4.09. Book Entry System for Bonds 20
Section 4.10. Delivery of Bonds 20
Section 4.11. Form of Bonds 20
Section 4.12. Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" 20

ARTICLE V [RESERVED] 22

PAGE

ARTICLE VI SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF 23

Section 6.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 23
Section 6.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 23
Section 6.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds 23

ARTICLE VII APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS 27

Section 7.01. Application of Series 1997 A Bond Proceeds 27
Section 7.02. Application of Series 1997 B Bond Proceeds 27
Section 7.03. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund and Cost of Issuance Account 27

ARTICLE VIII ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER 29

Section 8.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 29
Section 8.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 29
Section 8.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues 29
Section 8.04 Rates and Charges 29
Section 8.05. Rates 29
Section 8.06. Completion, Operation and Maintenance; Schedule of Cost 30
Section 8.07. Sale of the System 30
Section 8.08. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 31
Section 8.09. Parity Bonds 31
Section 8.10. Insurance and Construction Bonds 33
Section 8.11. Consulting Engineers 34
Section 8.12. Compliance With Regulations 34
Section 8.13. No Free Services 34
Section 8.14. Enforcement of Collections 34
Section 8.15. No Competing Franchise 35
Section 8.16. Books, Records and Facilities 35
Section 8.17. Operating Budget 36
Section 8.18. Tax Covenants 36
Section 8.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien 37
Section 8.20. Rebate Covenant 37
Section 8.21. Municipal Bond Insurance Policy 37
Section 8.22. Continuing Disclosure Agent 38

PAGE

ARTICLE IX INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE 39

Section 9.01. Investments 39
Section 9.02. Arbitrage 39
Section 9.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate 39
Section 9.04. Restriction of Yield and Bond Proceeds 40

ARTICLE X DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 41

Section 10.01. Events of Default 41
Section 10.02. Remedies 41
Section 10.03. Appointment of Receiver 41

ARTICLE XI DEFEASANCE 43

Section 11.01. Defeasance of Bonds 43

ARTICLE XII 44

Section 12.01. Appointment of Registrar 44
Section 12.02. Responsibilities of Registrar 44
Section 12.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act 44
Section 12.04. Compensation and Expenses 44
Section 12.05. Certain Permitted Acts 44
Section 12.06. Resignation of Registrar 44
Section 12.07. Removal 45
Section 12.08. Appointment of Successor 45
Section 12.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor 45
Section 12.10. Merger or Consolidation 45
Section 12.11. Adoption of Authentication 46
Section 12.12. Paying Agent 46

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS 48

Section 13.01. Modification or Amendment 48
Section 13.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions 48
Section 13.03. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances 48
Section 13.04. Covenant of Due Procedure 48
Section 13.05. Effective Date 48
Section 13.06. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing 48

EXHIBIT A - Description of Project
EXHIBIT B - Commitment Letter
EXHIBIT C - Notice of Public Hearing and Abstract of Ordinance

BOND ORDINANCE

Introduced in Council

_____

Introduced by

_____

Passed by Council

_____

An Ordinance authorizing the issuance of not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A, of the Town of Bath, West Virginia, to be used along with other funds and moneys of, or available to, the Town of Bath which may be lawfully expended for such purposes to refund the Town of Bath Waterworks Refunding and Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 1978, to finance the cost of such acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the water system of the Town of Bath and to pay other costs in connection therewith; providing for the rights and remedies of and security for the owners of such bonds; authorizing execution and delivery of all documents relating to the issuance of such bonds; authorizing the execution and delivery of an Escrow Agreement; authorizing the sale and providing for the terms and provisions of such bonds and adopting other provisions related thereto.

Be It Ordained by the Council of the Town of Bath, West Virginia:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Authority of this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Ordinance unless the context expressly requires otherwise.

"Act" shall mean Chapter 18, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as published, shall include The Bond Buyer and Redemption Digest.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean the Mayor of the Town or any other officer of the Town specifically designated by resolution of the Town Council.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" shall mean the fund created by Section 6.01 hereof.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Jackson & Kelly, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder" or "Owner of the Bonds" or "Registered Owners" or any similar term shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bonds as hereinafter defined.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on any of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and in the event the Series 1997 A Bonds are insured, shall initially mean the Bond Insurer set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" shall mean the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" shall mean, the Town of Bath Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A originally authorized hereby, and any pari passu additional bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Ordinance.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means, collectively, the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or any predecessors or successors thereto.

"Commission" shall mean the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean Alpha Associates, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Martinsburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Cost of Project" or "Costs" or "Costs of Issuance" shall mean all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, the costs of refunding the Prior Bonds (which amount shall reflect the determination of the Redemption Price of the Prior Bonds), interest accruing or to accrue thereon, redemption premiums, premiums for municipal bond insurance and reserve account insurance, letter of credit fees and those costs described in Section 1.04(F) hereof and the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project, as the case may be, as hereinafter defined, including expenses for fiscal or other agents, legal expenses and any other costs or expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the refunding of the Prior Bonds.

"Costs of Issuance Account" means the Costs of Issuance Account created by Section 6.01.

"Council" shall mean the Council of the Issuer.

"Debt Service" shall mean the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Series 1997 A Bonds, as hereinafter defined, during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" shall mean the bank or banks designated as such and its successors and assigns, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank in the Supplemental Resolution.

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"DTC Eligible" shall mean bonds meeting the qualifications prescribed by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Escrow Agreement" means an escrow agreement entered into between the Town and the Commission, the form of which shall be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Escrow Agent" means the Commission.

"Event of Default" shall mean any occurrence or event specified in Section 10.01.

"FDIC" shall mean the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean each twelve month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations; (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Gross Revenues" shall mean the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, and for the furnishing by the Issuer of miscellaneous service.

"Independent Accountants" shall mean any firm of certified public accountants which shall be retained by the Issuer as independent accountants for the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" shall mean any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Town and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved

housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" shall mean the Town of Bath, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, and, when appropriate, also means the Council thereof and any department, board, organizing or instituting thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined.

"Mayor" shall mean the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means any municipal bond insurance policy issued by a Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds, insuring the payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 1997 A Bonds in accordance with the terms thereof or any other bond insurance policy which may be issued on behalf of the Issuer to insure payment of the principal of and interest on all or any subsequent series of bonds.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" shall mean the balance of the Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" shall mean any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" shall mean the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the fiscal agents, the Registrar, Paying Agent and Escrow Agent (as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Ordinance" or "this Ordinance" shall mean this ordinance as hereafter amended or supplemented.

"Original Purchaser" means Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated, Charleston, West Virginia, as the purchasers of the Series 1997 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 1997 A Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 1997 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 1997 A Bonds, as hereinafter defined, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Issuer at the time of approval of such sale of said Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, as of any particular date, describes all such Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any such Bond canceled by the Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any such Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity of any such Bond, shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any such Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any such Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" shall mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 8.09 hereof, payable from Net Revenues on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a paying agent or co-paying agent by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" shall mean the Town's Waterworks Refunding and Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 1978, dated January 5, 1979, issued in the original principal amount of $945,000 and currently outstanding in the amount of $805,000.

"Prior Ordinance" shall mean, collectively, the Ordinance passed May 24, 1977, and the Amendatory Bond Ordinance passed October 17, 1978, with respect to the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" shall mean use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit

and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use", if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements", if any.

"Project" shall mean the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System substantially as described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successors to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the recommended decision of the PSC regarding the acquisition and construction of the Project which grants the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity and approval of financing.

"Qualified Investments" shall mean and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e), above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investor Services, Inc. or Standard and Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" shall mean the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, or any other Bonds of the Issuer called for redemption.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other Bonds of the Issuer may be called for redemption and includes the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be redeemed, plus the premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" shall mean the entity or entities named as such in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Regulations" shall mean the regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" shall mean the fund created by Section 6.01(2) hereof.

"Reserve Account" shall mean the account in the Sinking Funds, as hereinafter defined, created by Sections 6.02(1) hereof.

"Reserve Requirement" shall mean as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund created in Section 6.01(1) hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" shall mean the not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A of the Issuer.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account" shall mean the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 6.02(1) hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" shall mean, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Sinking Funds" shall mean, collectively, the funds created by Sections 6.02(1) and 6.02(2) hereof.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" shall mean any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the", refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" shall mean the net revenues not required by this Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, including the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" shall mean the complete existing System now owned by the Issuer, consisting of a waterworks system in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include any extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, hereafter acquired or constructed for said system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without said Issuer.

"Tap Fees" shall mean the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described in Section 4.06.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Bonds, produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bonds, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations. Words importing the masculine gender include all other genders.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with general accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein", "hereunder", "hereby", "hereto", "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of the enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.03. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and any other bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall own the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by said Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal owners of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Town of Bath, West Virginia, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State in Morgan County of said State, now owns a water system consisting of a waterworks system in its entirety or any integral part thereof, including some or all of mains, hydrants, meters, values, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a water supply system (herein referred to as the "System"), which System was financed or refinanced in part with the proceeds of the Prior Bonds.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed the Project, consisting of (a) an extension to the Morgan County Middle School, which extension is being jointly funded by the Morgan County Board of Education at an estimated cost of $550,000 of which the Issuer will contribute approximately half and (b) water plant upgrade at a cost of approximately $250,000, all of which will constitute extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System at an estimated cost not to exceed $550,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have been approved and will be on file with the Issuer, and which Project is generally described in Exhibit A attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment of this Ordinance from the operation of said System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all sinking fund, reserve, renewal and replacement and other payments provided for in this Ordinance.

D. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer is authorized and empowered to issue revenue refunding bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of its outstanding revenue bonds. The Issuer is advised that present value debt service savings will be realized as a result of the refunding of the Prior Bonds. Pursuant to the Prior Ordinance, a notice of the intended redemption of the Prior Bonds must be published at least once, not less than thirty days nor more than sixty days prior to the date of redemption in a financial paper published in the City of New York, New York. The Issuer hereby determines that it will be to the benefit of the Issuer and its residents to refund the Prior Bonds by paying in full the entire outstanding principal of, the redemption premium, if any, and the interest on, the Prior Bonds, on the next available redemption date, in the manner set forth herein with a portion of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds and other moneys of the Issuer.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Prior Bonds be refunded and redeemed on the Redemption Date to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer.

F. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Series 1997 A Bonds to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project herein described. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; engineering, fiscal and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and revenue; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, any fees or expenses, any defaulted interest thereon, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and

the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds or the repayment of the indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed part of the Cost of the Project.

G. The Issuer has (or will have prior to closing) complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the refunding of the Prior Bonds, authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds for the refunding and the acquisition and construction of the Project.

H. The Code provides exceptions from the rebate provisions for issues of small governmental units meeting certain requirements. It is in the best interest of the Issuer and its inhabitants to qualify for the small governmental unit exception from the rebate provisions for the Series 1997 A Bonds. Accordingly, it is hereby found and determined:

(1) The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers.

(2) The Series 1997 A Bonds are not private activity bonds as defined by the Code.

(3) Ninety-five percent (95%) or more of the net proceeds (as defined with respect to the Code) of the Series 1997 A Bonds will be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer.

(4) The Issuer reasonably expects that the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt bonds (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer and all subordinate entities thereof during the calendar year in which the Bonds will be issued will not aggregately exceed $5,000,000. The Issuer reasonably expects to issue the Bonds in calendar year 1997.

I. The Issuer will not permit, at any time, any of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code.

J. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

K. The Series 1997 A Bonds will not be federally guaranteed within the meaning of the Code.

L. It is reasonably anticipated that all proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds will be spent within three years from the date of issuance.

M. The Issuer hereby finds and determines that the amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) which it anticipates issuing during calendar year 1997 shall not exceed $10,000,000 and therefore the Issuer hereby designates the Series 1997 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01 Authorization of Refunding. The Prior Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds are hereby ordered to be refunded pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, and the pledge of Revenues in favor of the Holders of such refunded Prior Bonds imposed by the Prior Ordinance, the moneys in the funds and account created by such Prior Ordinance and any other funds pledged by such ordinance thereto are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon full payment to the Escrow Agent of the amount required under the Escrow Agreement (such amount will be simultaneously invested in Government Obligations bearing interest and having maturities sufficient, together with any cash which may also be deposited, to provide for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, and interest on, the Prior Bonds as the same become due, to the next Redemption Date, following the required notices.) The form of the Escrow Agreement shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution. It is anticipated that the Prior Bonds will be paid on September 1, 1997, or such other date as is set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, and to that effect the Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized to take any and all action necessary to instruct the Registrar to send the appropriate notices and take appropriate actions to pay said Prior Bonds on said date. Upon the deposit of funds sufficient to fund the Escrow Agreement for the payment of the Prior Bonds and the release of the lien thereof, the amounts, if any, on deposit in the accounts created and maintained for the Prior Bonds shall be transferred as is provided in the Supplemental Resolution. Prior to the closing of the Series 1997 A Bonds the Issuer shall receive the certificate of debt service savings and all other documents necessary to facilitate the refunding.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO SYSTEM

Section 3.01. Authorization of Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project in accordance with plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineers, to be approved by the Issuer and to be filed in the office of the Issuer.

Prior to issuing the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer must receive acceptable bids or enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project consistent with the financing plan.

ARTICLE IV

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS

Section 4.01. Authorization and Terms of Series 1997 A Bonds. For the purposes of funding the reserve account, paying costs of issuance, refunding the Prior Bonds and financing a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project not otherwise provided for, there shall be issued the Series 1997 A Bonds of the Issuer.

The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,600,000. Said Series 1997 A Bonds shall be designated "Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A" and shall be issued in fully registered form, and in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be lettered AR and shall be numbered from 1 consecutively upward. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding 12% shall mature on such date, not to exceed 40 years from the date thereof, and in such amount; shall be subject to redemption, and shall have other terms, all as the Town shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution.

The Bonds shall be payable as to principal and premium, if any, at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $500,000 or more of the Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

Section 4.02. Execution of Bonds. Said Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the Recorder, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 4.03. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 4.11, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar.

Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive owner, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value in the manner provided hereinafter in the form of said Bonds.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Registrar, by the registered Owner thereof in person or by the Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered Owner or the Owner's duly authorized attorney. Upon transfer of a Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Bonds may at the option of the Registered Owner thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Bonds, the initial exchange of Bonds and exchanges of Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption. Shall be paid by the person

requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such transfer or exchange of Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 4.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Owner's furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur and the Registrar shall authenticate the new Bond. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen, or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 4.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Resolution, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Sinking Fund in accordance with 6.03(A)(2) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is twelve months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12 of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory redemption date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the Town may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption

obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the moneys in the Series 1997 Sinking Fund to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Sinking Fund payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 4.07. Notice of Redemption. Official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer, the Original Purchaser and the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as Cede & Co.) is the registered Owner of the Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices relating to optional redemption of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall also be sent to registered securities depositories and to Standard & Poor's Called Bond Record.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date;

(2) The Redemption Price;

(3) If less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed.

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(5) The place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar; and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such moneys are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall defaulting the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unredeemed principal of such Bond. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Bonds, and failure to mail or otherwise send such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 4.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 4.09. Book Entry System for Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of Series 1997 A Bonds made to the public. One Series 1997 Bond for each maturity will be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. A book-entry system will be employed, evidencing ownership of the Series 1997 A Bonds in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and DTC Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC.

Section 4.10. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(A) A list of the names in which the Series 1997 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(B) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to be the Original Purchaser;

(C) Copies of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution and the Escrow Agreement certified by the Recorder;

(D) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 1997 A Bonds by Bond Counsel; and

(E) Such other documents, certifications and verifications as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 4.11. Form of Bonds. The definitive Series 1997 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit B - Bond Form attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 1997 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 1997 A Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of bond counsel attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 4.12. Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations." The Issuer hereby designates the Series 1997 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 1997 A Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the

Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation do not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 1997 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 1997.

ARTICLE V

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE VI

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 6.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created or continued with and shall be held by the Depository Bank:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund; and

(4) Cost of Issuance Account.

Section 6.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission for the Series 1997 A Bonds:

(1) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 6.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Ordinance and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner therein and herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month (i) commencing 6 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 12 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of

the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date. When additional series of Series 1997 A Bonds are issued, the payment of interest and principal on said bonds shall be made simultaneously with the payments described in this Section 6.03(2) and to the extent that Gross Revenues are insufficient to make all of the payments such payments shall be made pro rata among each series of Bonds.

(2) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission on the first day of each month, commencing 12 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Bonds, for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Accounts, an amount equal to 1/120 of the respective Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Accounts when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement.

(3) The Issuer shall, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Accounts. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Reserve Accounts [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Sinking Funds shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Reserve Accounts in the Sinking Funds shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of or interest on the Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Sinking Funds are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Except for the funds required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund, if any, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Accounts which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Accounts to an amount below the Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Revenues available after all required payments to the Sinking Funds for payment of debt service on the Bonds have been made in full.

B. As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Sinking Funds sufficient to pay any interest on such additional Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Accounts in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirements.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Funds by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Article VIII hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and is hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity with them that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such longer period as shall be required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenue"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any Depository Bank's charges then due.

E. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the

full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VII

APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 7.01. Application of Series 1997 A Bond Proceeds. The amount of the Series 1997 A Bond proceeds, together with money in the Sinking Fund held at the Commission, necessary to pay the principal, premium and accrued interest on the Prior Bonds, shall be deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and applied to the payment of the principal, premium and accrued interest on the Prior Bonds on September 1, 1997, or such other date as is set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

The remaining proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, and the Bond Construction Trust Fund as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 7.02. Bond Construction Trust Fund. There is hereby created and established with the Depository Bank a special fund, designated the "Bond Construction Trust Fund". The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in this Ordinance. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bonds.

Section 7.03. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund and Cost of Issuance Account. The Depository Bank is hereby authorized to disburse monies from the Bond Construction Trust Fund and Cost of Issuance Account upon receipt of a requisition signed by an Issuer Representative and with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, signed by an Issuer Representative and Consulting Engineer. Each such requisition shall state with respect to each payment to be made:

(a) the requisition number, if any;

(b) the name and address of the Person to whom payment is due;

(c) the amount to be paid; and

(d) that each obligation mentioned therein has been properly incurred, is currently due and payable, is a proper charge for a portion of the Costs, is unpaid or unreimbursed and has not been the basis of any previous requisition.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund and Costs of Issuance Account shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund or the Costs of Issuance Account. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Any amounts remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account on September 1, 1997, shall be transferred to the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VIII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 8.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions set forth in this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any owner or owners of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the owners of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VIII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds, or the interest thereon, is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 8.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Ordinance. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 8.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1997 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Ordinance are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and for the other purposes provided in the Ordinance.

Section 8.04 Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 16, 1996, effective January 1, 1997.

Section 8.05. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder and to pay Operating Expenses. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. The Issuer shall take the necessary actions with respect to the imposition of rates at such times and with such provisions with respect

to interest rate and maturity of the Bonds to finance the issuance of the Bonds as the purchaser thereof shall require. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least 120% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds; provided that, in the event that an amount at least equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements is on deposit in the Reserve Accounts and the reserve accounts for the Bonds is funded at least at the requirement provided for in the Ordinance such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 8.06. Completion, Operation and Maintenance; Schedule of Cost. The Issuer will expeditiously complete the Project and will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in the Ordinance.

Section 8.07. Sale of the System. The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased, or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient fully to pay or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds Outstanding. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal and any interest at maturity of Bonds about to mature and to the redemption prior to maturity, at the earliest date permitted hereby and at the redemption price, of all other Outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. The Council may then, if it be so advised, as evidenced by certificates of the Consulting Engineers, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and provide for the sale of such property if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of ten thousand dollars ($10,000), or authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding if the amount to be received therefor is in excess of ten thousand dollars ($10,000) but not in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000). The proceeds of any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, not in excess of $10,000, shall be deposited in the Renewal and

Replacement Fund. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding or to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the redemption price of such Bonds. Such payments of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all the Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the owners, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then owners of the Bonds, for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 8.08. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except pari passu additional Bonds provided for in Section 8.09 hereof, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Parity Bonds may be issued as provided in Section 8.09 hereafter. All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds to the extent such are Outstanding; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the respective Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to said pari passu additional Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 8.09. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions, in the manner herein provided.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to

the System or refunding the entirety of one or more issues or series of bonds or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by Independent Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the net revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided, from the System during any twelve (12) consecutive months within the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such additional Parity Bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on the following:

(1) Each series of Series 1997 A Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased net revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve (12) consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such net revenues such additional net revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and

security of the owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this Section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System, and their respective sources of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such additional Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance.

Section 8.10. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or other hazards and risks. The Issuer will require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Issuer. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, to protect the interests of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof. In time of war, the Issuer shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be disposed of as provided in the Ordinance and otherwise shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System. The Issuer shall carry such other insurance, including but not limited to flood

insurance and business interruption insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

Section 8.11. Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

Section 8.12. Compliance With Regulations. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by any state, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 8.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or himself or herself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 8.14. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or other charges that shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State of West Virginia. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

To the extent allowed under Section 12a of the Act, whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services or facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it

will, to the full extent permitted by law, and any rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia applicable thereto, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of the services and facilities of the System and will not restore services of the System until all delinquent charges for the service and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid.

Section 8.15. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 8.16. Books, Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any owner of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to the Ordinance shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow currently accepted accounting practices in accordance with the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books, and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Council shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Original Purchaser and any Bond Insurer, and shall mail in each year to any owner or owners of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A statement of account balances in all funds and accounts provided for herein and status of said funds.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any owner or owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser.

Section 8.17. Operating Budget. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Board shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Original Purchaser and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser, the Bond Insurer and to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds who requests the same.

Section 8.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PUBLIC PURPOSE BONDS. The Issuer shall use the Series 1997 A Bond proceeds solely for the refunding and as otherwise set forth herein. The Issuer shall use the Series 1997 B Bond proceeds solely for the Project and as otherwise set forth herein, and the Project will be solely operated as a public purpose and as local governmental activity of the Issuer.

B. PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND COVENANT. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Series 1997 A Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

C. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

D. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to

cause the Series 1997 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

E. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax exempt status of the Series 1997 A Bonds, including without limitation the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

F. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds will be and remain excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Bondholders, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by Section 8 of the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds and shall be for the benefit of all Owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 8.20. Rebate Covenant. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System. As covenanted above, the Series 1997 A Bonds are not private activity bonds within the meaning of the Code, and ninety-five percent (95%) or more of the net proceeds (as defined with respect to the Code) of the Series 1997 A Bonds will be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer. The Issuer reasonably expects it and all its subordinate entities to issue less than $5,000,000 in aggregate face amount of tax-exempt bonds (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year, being 1997, in which the first series of Series 1997 A Bonds are to be issued. Therefore, the Issuer believes that it is excepted from the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer is in fact subject to such rebate requirements, the Issuer hereby covenants to rebate to the United States the amounts required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates as further described in Section 8.03. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service in order to maintain the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 8.21. Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer may apply for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 1997 A Bonds and subsequent series of Bonds. In the event a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is obtained for any series of Bonds, additional covenants and provisions relating to such series of Bonds as may be required by the applicable Bond Insurer as a condition of insuring such Bonds shall be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith.

Section 8.22. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE IX

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 9.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specified restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 9.01 and in Sections 9.02 and 9.03.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount. The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss of such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 9.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, so that the Series 1997 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds so that the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 9.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the bonds and fully comply with

Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Ordinance.

If it is determined that the Issuer does not quality for an exception to Section 148 of the Code or the Issuer is otherwise subject to rebate in connection with the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, with the Depository Bank in a separate fund designated the Rebate Fund, such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder, if any, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall prepare rebate calculations in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 9.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 9.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 9.04. Restriction of Yield and Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond proceeds as set forth in Section 148 of the Code.

ARTICLE X

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 10.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any series of Series 1997 A Bonds; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to such Bonds set forth in this Ordinance, any supplemental resolution, or in such Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by any bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or an owner of such Bonds; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 10.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default with respect to any Bonds, any Registered Owner of such Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Ordinance relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon such Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the registered Owners of such Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Ordinance with respect to such Bonds, or the rights of such registered Owners.

Section 10.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Bondholder may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Ordinance and the Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any default in the payment of interest on any Bonds when the same shall become due, or in the payment of the principal of any Bond or Bonds, either at the specified date of maturity thereof or at a date set for redemption thereof, or otherwise in the performance of any covenant contained in the Ordinance other than as to such payment and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice to the Issuer of such default, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate

legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of the Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued pursuant to the Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of the Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to the Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of the Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer.

ARTICLE XI

DEFEASANCE

Section 11.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal thereof, and redemption premium, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Ordinance, then the pledge of Net Revenues and any other moneys and securities pledged under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient to pay, as and when due, the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agents, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purposes other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and redemption premium, if applicable, on and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if applicable, on and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer, as received by the Commission, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this Section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XII

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 12.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 12.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Resolution and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 12.01.

Section 12.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. The Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 12.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 12.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Bonds or this Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding.

Section 12.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Resolution by giving not less than

60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately.

Section 12.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 12.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointment by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution.

Section 12.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 12.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company

resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 12.08.

Section 12.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 12.12. Paying Agent. The Paying Agent (and any co-Paying Agent) shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from moneys available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Resolution. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agent shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of its duties hereunder as are specified in this Article XII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 12.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All moneys received by the Paying Agent shall, until used or applied as provided in this Resolution, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Ordnance or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto which would materially and adversely affect the rights of Bondholders shall be made without the consent in writing of the owners of two-thirds (2/3) or more in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and to be affected by said modification; provided, however, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 13.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 13.03. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Ordinance are to the extent of such conflict repealed.

Section 13.04. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of Council were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 13.05. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect after passage, public hearing and otherwise in the manner prescribed by law.

Section 13.06. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, the abstract of this Ordinance in the form set forth in Exhibit C attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least six full days intervening between each publication, in the Morgan Messenger, newspaper of general circulation in the Town of Bath, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Issuer upon a certain date, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first

publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Issuer for review by interested persons during office hours of the Issuer. The Council hereby determines that the Abstract contains sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Issuer shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

First Reading: June 2, 1997

Second Reading
and Passage: June 16, 1997

Public Hearing: July 7, 1997

THE TOWN OF BATH

(SEAL)

By: Duncan J. Webster
Mayor

ATTEST:

Lynn C. Allen
Recorder

This Ordinance was placed into effect following the public hearing held on July 7, 1997.

CERTIFICATE OF TRUTH AND ACCURACY

I, the undersigned, as Recorder of the Issuer, do hereby certify that the foregoing document is a true and accurate copy of the official record of the Town of Bath, such records being in the custody of the undersigned and maintained at the Town of Bath, Municipal Building, Berkeley Springs, Morgan County, West Virginia, and that the action taken by the Council in the foregoing document remains in full force and effect and has not been amended.

Dated this 7 day of July, 1997.

Recorder

[SEAL]

CHASFS3-97746

EXHIBIT A

Description of Project

The Project consists of the acquisition, construction and upgrading of an existing 2" water line to a 6" water line, upgrading the existing booster station, and building a 200,000 gallon storage tank to furnish water and fire protection to the new Morgan Middle School, provide for upgrading current and future customers along Fairview Drive and providing for additional upgrades to the System.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND

No. AR- $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF BATH
(WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BOND,
SERIES 1997 A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF BATH, West Virginia, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 199_ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the

date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by _____, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in _____, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "Town of Bath (West Virginia) Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____ 199___, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, to refund in full the Waterworks Refunding and Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 1978, of the Issuer, outstanding in the total aggregate principal amount of $_____ (the "Prior Bonds"), which Prior Bonds were issued to finance and refinance the cost of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks system of the Issuer and to fund the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, improvements and betterments to the System (the "Project"). The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 13, Article 2E and Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the council of the Issuer on _____, 199__, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the council on _____, 199__ (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in the Town of Bath, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on and after _____, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, as directed by the Issuer, at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing _____, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing

Year (*)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price)such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues(as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, all moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 120% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the Prior Bonds, acquire and construct the Project and pay all costs in connection therewith and costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall

be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, TOWN OF BATH (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Mayor

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Jackson & Kelly, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

_____

to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ _____

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

EXHIBIT C

TOWN OF BATH, WEST VIRGINIA

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING and ABSTRACT OF BOND ORDINANCE

Notice is hereby given to any person interested that on June 16, 1997, the Council of the Town of Bath, West Virginia (the "Town") adopted an ordinance which:

1. Authorized the refunding of the Town's Waterworks Refunding and Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 1978 (the "Prior Bonds") and the issuance of not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A (the "Bonds") to effectuate such refunding and for the purpose of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments, improvements and extensions to the existing System.

2. Authorized the water line extension to the new school and other System upgrades and improvements.

3. Directed that the interest on the Bonds shall be no more than 12% per annum and the term shall be no more than 40 years and that said Bonds be sold for the par value thereof.

4. Continued the Revenue Fund and the disposition of the System revenues; provided for the monthly payments of principal and interest when due; provided for the payment of operating expenses; provided for the reserve account and the renewal and replacement fund; and provided for the use of excess funds of the System.

5. Provided that rates and charges for the System be sufficient to pay for the operating expenses, principal and interest on the Bonds, the reserve account requirement and renewal and replacement fund requirement and covenanted that the rates will produce net revenues at least equal to 120% of the average annual debt service of obligations of the System and when the reserve account is fully funded, the coverage may be reduced to 110%.

6. Pledged to payment of the Bond the revenues of the System.

7. Provided for the issuance of additional bonds.

8. Provided for the modification or amendment of the Ordinance upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Ordinance.

The Town contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in, and under the conditions set forth in the Ordinance abstracted above. Any person interested may appear before the Council of the Town of Bath at a regular meeting thereof at 7:30 p.m. on Monday, July 7, 1997, at the Town Hall, 103 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, and present protest and be heard as to whether the above described Ordinance shall be put into effect.

A certified copy of the Ordinance as adopted by the Council of Town on June 16, 1997, is on file in the Office of the Town Recorder for review by interested persons during the regular office of such office, to-wit: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Mondays through Fridays.

_____

Recorder - Town of Bath, West Virginia

CHASFS3 97746

TOWN OF BATH

WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND
IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Town of Bath (the "Town") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in the County of Morgan, the governing body of which is the Town Council (the "Council");

WHEREAS, the Council duly adopted on July 7, 1997, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") entitled:

> AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $1,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, OF THE TOWN OF BATH, WEST VIRGINIA, TO BE USED ALONG WITH OTHER FUNDS AND MONEYS OF, OR AVAILABLE TO, THE TOWN OF BATH WHICH MAY BE LAWFULLY EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSES TO REFUND THE TOWN OF BATH WATERWORKS REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1978, TO FINANCE THE COST OF SUCH ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATER SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF BATH AND TO PAY OTHER COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance directed the Recorder of the Town to publish an abstract of the Ordinance (the "Abstract"), together with a notice that the Ordinance had been adopted, that the Town contemplated the issuance of the Bonds, all as described in the Ordinance that any person interested may appear before the Council of the Town upon a certain date and present protest (the "Notice");

WHEREAS, the Ordinance required that the Abstract and Notice be published as a Class II legal advertisement and the first publication of such Abstract and Notice which should be not less than 10 days before the date set by the Ordinance and the Notice at which interested persons might appear before the Council of the Town and present protest and the last publication of such Abstract and Notice was to be prior to said date set by the Ordinance and the Notice;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance and Notice provided for a public hearing to be held at the Town Hall at 7:30 p.m. on July 7, 1997;

WHEREAS, the public hearing was held on such date;

WHEREAS, there has been presented to the Council the proposed form of the Preliminary Official Statement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF BATH, WEST VIRGINIA AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. It is hereby found and determined:

(A) That the Abstract and Notice was duly published in the Morgan Messenger, a newspaper of general circulation in the Town with the first publication thereof being on June 25, 1997, which first publication was not less than ten (10) days before the day set by the Ordinance and Notice for the public hearing at which interested persons might appear before the Council of the Town and present protests and suggestions and with the last publication thereof being on July 2, 1997, which last publication date was prior to said date set by the Ordinance and Notice for the public hearing, and a copy of the Affidavit of Publication reflecting such publication is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A;

(B) That in accordance with the Ordinance and the Notice, the Recorder of the Town has maintained in her office a certified copy of the Ordinance for review by interested persons during the regular office hours of such office;

(C) That, in Council chambers, Town Hall, 103 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia on Monday, July 7, 1997 at 7:30 p.m. prevailing time, in accordance with the Ordinance and Notice, the Council met for the purpose of hearing protests and suggestions regarding whether the Ordinance should be put into effect and heard all protests and suggestions with regard thereto;

(D) That, at the public hearing, no significant reasons were presented that could require modification or amendment of the Ordinance and no written protest with regard thereto was filed by 30 percent or more of the freeholders of the Town; and

(E) The Ordinance shall be put into effect as of the date hereof and the Series 1997 A Bonds contemplated thereby shall be issued, all as provided in the Ordinance and this Supplemental Resolution.

Section 2. The form of the Preliminary Official Statement attached hereto as Exhibit B (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Mayor), and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of the Preliminary Official Statement dated the date of delivery (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 3. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized to execute and deliver any certificate relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be effective immediately.

TOWN OF BATH

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

100271

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the Town of Bath on the 7th day of July, 1997.

Dated: 7/7, 1997.

Recorder

EXHIBIT A

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

(See Tab No. 9)

EXHIBIT B

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

(See Tab No. 18)

TOWN OF BATH
(WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND
IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION SETTING AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRICES AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, OF THE TOWN OF BATH; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A CONTRACT OF PURCHASE, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; APPOINTING AN ESCROW AGENT, REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, the Town of Bath (the "Town") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in the County of Morgan, the governing body of which is the Town Council (the "Council");

WHEREAS, the Council duly enacted on July 7, 1997, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") entitled:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $1,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, OF THE TOWN OF BATH, WEST VIRGINIA, TO BE USED ALONG WITH OTHER FUNDS AND MONEYS OF, OR AVAILABLE TO, THE TOWN OF BATH WHICH MAY BE LAWFULLY EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSES TO REFUND THE TOWN OF BATH WATERWORKS REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1978, TO FINANCE THE COST OF SUCH ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATER SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF BATH AND TO PAY OTHER COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS;

AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provided for the refunding of the Town's Waterworks Refunding and Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 1978, dated January 5, 1979 (the "Prior Bonds") and the acquisition and construction of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System (the "Project") and which Project is generally described in Exhibit A attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof, and issuance of its Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,600,000, for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of such refunding and the costs of the Project, funding a reserve account for the Series 1997 A Bonds, and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Ordinance further provided that the exact principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds to be sold and the dates, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, price and other terms of the Series 1997 A Bonds should be established, that an Escrow Agent, Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that an Escrow Agreement and Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement be approved, that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds be provided herein and that other matters pertaining to the Series 1997 A Bonds be provided for by a supplemental resolution of the Council upon receipt of a Bond Purchase Agreement acceptable to the Council;

WHEREAS, the Series 1997 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between the Original Purchaser and the Town (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Council must approve the final terms of the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the exact principal amount, interest rates, redemption provisions, maturities, purchase price and other terms of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the final terms and provisions of all Bond Documents; and

WHEREAS, the Council of the Town deems it essential and desirable that this Supplemental Resolution be adopted and that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and the Escrow Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Town, that the Official Statement relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds, hereinafter

described, be approved, that the aggregate principal amount, the prices, the maturity dates and amounts, and the interest rates of the Series 1997 A Bonds, be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein and that other matters relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with the Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF BATH, WEST VIRGINIA AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 1997 A Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be dated July 15, 1997, shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,430,000, with interest payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1, commencing March 1, 1998, with final maturity to be on September 1, 2024, and shall bear interest and prices and shall have such redemption provisions and other terms as are set forth in Exhibit B - SERIES 1997 A BOND TERMS, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. All other provisions relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be as provided in the Ordinance, and the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Ordinance.

Section 2. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Town, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit C, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. Execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Mayor and Recorder shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the issuance and sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith. The price of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be as set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, plus interest accrued from the date of the Series 1997 A Bonds to the date of delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds, expected to be on or about July 29, 1997.

Section 3. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and between the Town and the Original Purchaser, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting as Exhibit D, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor and Recorder shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Mayor and Recorder shall execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. Execution of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the Mayor and Recorder shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 4. The Escrow Agreement by and between the Town and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as Escrow Agent, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting as Exhibit E, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor and

Recorder shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Mayor and Recorder shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. Execution of the Escrow Agreement by the Mayor and Recorder shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 5. The Official Statement dated the date of adoption of this Supplemental Resolution, to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement described below (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Mayor), and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The Mayor and Recorder shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor and Recorder shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of the Preliminary Official Statement dated July 14, 1997 (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting is hereby ratified and approved. The certificate of the Town relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Mayor and Recorder is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 6. The Town does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Escrow Agent.

Section 7. The Town does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Registrar.

Section 8. The Town does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Paying Agent.

Section 9. The Town does hereby appoint and designate Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Depository Bank.

Section 10. The firm of Smith, Cochran & Hicks, CPAs, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby engaged for the purpose of verifying yield and sufficiency of the Escrow Fund.

Section 11. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and delivery such other documents and certificates, including a tax and arbitrage certificate, required or desirable in connection with the Series 1997 A Bonds issue to the end that the Series 1997 A Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement including the Letter of Representation for DTC attached hereto.

Section 12. Under the provisions of the Act, and as provided in the Ordinance and the Series 1997 A Bonds and the interest thereon do not constitute indebtedness of the Town within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System of the Town and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account established by the Ordinance, and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the Town is pledged for, and no tax shall ever be levied for, payment of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 13. This Resolution shall be effective immediately.

TOWN OF BATH

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

100030

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly enacted by the Council of the Town of Bath on the 17th day of July, 1997.

Dated: July 29, 1997.

Recorder

EXHIBIT A

Description of Project

The Project consists of the acquisition, construction and upgrading of an existing 2" water line to a 6" water line, upgrading the existing booster station, and building a 200,000 gallon storage tank to furnish water and fire protection to the new Morgan Middle School, provide for upgrading current and future customers along Fairview Drive and providing for additional upgrades to the System.

EXHIBIT B

SERIES 1997 A BOND

TERM BONDS

Bond No.	CUSIP	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price or Yield
AR-1	071190BR2	September 1, 2005	$235,000	4.875%	4.874%
AR-2	071190BS0	September 1, 2011	$250,000	5.350	5.349
AR-3	071190BT8	September 1, 2019	$495,000	5.800	5.800
AR-4	071190BU5	September 1, 2024	$450,000	5.800	5.900

Bonds - Optional Redemption

The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to September 1, 2007. At the option of the Town, the Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after September 1, 2008, as a whole at any time and in part on any interest payment date, shall be selected by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed	Redemption Price
September 1, 2007 to August 31, 2008	102 %
September 1, 2008 to August 31, 2009	101 %
September 1, 2009 and thereafter	100 %

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Bonds maturing September 1, 2005, 2011, 2019 and 2024, are subject to annual mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, as set forth in the Ordinance, by random selection on September 1of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

$235,000 Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A
Due September 1, 2005

Year	Amount
1998	$25,000
1999	25,000
2000	25,000
2001	30,000
2002	30,000
2003	30,000
2004	35,000
2005*	35,000

$250,000 Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A
Due September 1, 2011

Year	Amount
2006	$35,000
2007	40,000
2008	40,000
2009	45,000
2010	45,000
2011*	45,000

$495,000 Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A
Due September 1, 2019

Year	Amount
2012	$50,000
2013	55,000
2014	55,000
2015	60,000
2016	60,000
2017	70,000
2018	70,000
2019*	75,000

$450,000 Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A
Due September 1, 2024

Year	Amount
2020	$ 80,000
2021	85,000
2022	90,000
2023	95,000
2024*	100,000

*Final maturity

100030

EXHIBIT C

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

(See Tab No. 17)

EXHIBIT D

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

(See Tab No. 21)

EXHIBIT E

ESCROW AGREEMENT

(See Tab No. 42)

TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

BOND ORDINANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS
Section 1.01. Authority of this Bond Legislation 1
Section 1.02. Definitions 2
Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract 9
Section 1.04. Findings 9

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND
CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT
Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project 12

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION
AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT
Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds 13
Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds 13
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds 14
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration 14
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 14
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 15
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 15
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 15
Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds 16
Section 3.10. Form of Bonds 16
Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Loan Agreement 25
Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule 25

ARTICLE IV
[Reserved] 26

ARTICLE V
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF
Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 27
Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 27
Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds 27

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS;
CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS
Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds;
Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds 32
Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund 32

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER
Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 34
Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 34
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position
with respect to Prior Bonds 34
Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges 34
Section 7.05. Sale of the System 35
Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of
Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 36
Section 7.07. Parity Bonds 37
Section 7.08. Books, Records and Audit 38
Section 7.09. Rates 40
Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report 41
Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel 41
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise 42
Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections 42
Section 7.14. No Free Services 42
Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds 43
Section 7.16. Connections 44
Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders 44
Section 7.18. Compliance With Loan Agreement and Law 45
Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien 45
Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance 45
Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases 45

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS
Section 8.01. Investments 46
Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds 46

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES
Section 9.01. Events of Default 48
Section 9.02. Remedies 48
Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver 48

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS
Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds 50

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS
Section 11.01. Modification or Amendment 51
Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract 51
Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions 51
Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. 51
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed 51
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure 52
Section 11.07. Statutory Notice of Public Hearing 52
Section 11.08. Effective Date 52

EXHIBIT A - PROJECT DESCRIPTION
EXHIBIT B - NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND ABSTRACT OF BOND ORDINANCE

TOWN OF BATH

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF BATH AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $1,150,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF BATH:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Authority of this Bond Legislation. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Bond Legislation unless the context expressly requires otherwise.

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment of this Bond Legislation.

"Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds on behalf of the Program, or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the function of the Authority.

"Bondholder," "Holder," "Owner" or "Registered Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond as hereinafter defined.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance" or "Bond Ordinance" means this Bond Ordinance in its present form and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Bond Legislation.

"Bond Year" means the twelve-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"BPH" means the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds the function of the BPH.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2002 A Bonds in substantially the form set forth in Section 3.08 hereof.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2002 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds from the Authority and the BPH.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the Regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or any predecessors or successors thereto.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Thrasher Engineering, Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, which shall at any time hereafter

be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Cost of Project" or "Costs" means those costs described in Section 1.04 E. hereof to be a part of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and any successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations for the Program set forth in Title 64, Part 49 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence specified in Section 9.01 hereof.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each twelve-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fund" means the "West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund" established by the State, administered by the BPH and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the construction, acquisition and improvement of drinking water facilities.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined and for the furnishing by the Issuer of miscellaneous service.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Infrastructure Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any successor thereto.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the Town of Bath, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State in Morgan County, West Virginia, and, when appropriate, also means the Governing Body thereof and any department, board, organization or institution thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined.

"Loan Agreement" means the Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Loan Agreement entered into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use

limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs); the Administrative Fee; fees and expenses of the Authority, the BPH, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs); payments to pension or retirement funds: taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided that, "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds; charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets; and amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, as of any particular date, describes all such Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any such Bond canceled by the Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any such Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity of any such Bond, shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any such Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any such Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated July 15, 1997, issued in the original principal amount of $1,430,000.

"Prior Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted July 7, 1997, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted July 17, 1997, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Program" means the drinking water facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Safe Drinking Water Act and administered by the BPH.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, a description of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia or any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e), above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia,1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investor Service, Inc., or Standard and Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the fund created by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts created for the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirements" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the fund created by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized to be issued by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the fund created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds created for the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Bond Legislation and when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds; provided that, any matter intended by this Bond Legislation to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Gross Revenues not required by this Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete existing waterworks system of the Issuer, and shall include any extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations. Words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender include any other gender.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Bond Legislation as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Bond Legislation; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of the enactment of this Bond Legislation.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Bond Legislation so numbered.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2002 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State in Morgan County of said State. The Issuer presently owns and operates a waterworks system. However, the Issuer deems it necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have been approved by the BPH and are on file with the Issuer.

B. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the Authority, which administers the Fund pursuant to the Act.

C. The estimated maximum cost of acquisition and construction of the Project is $1,150,000, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue the Series 2002 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,150,000, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months after completion of acquisition or construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account; engineering, fiscal and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expenses, any fees or expenses of the Authority and the BPH, including the Administrative Fee, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds or the repayment of the indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed part of the Cost of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 35 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997A, dated July 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,430,000 (the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior

Bonds are met. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2002 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement, relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to the issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Infrastructure Council and the obtaining of a certificate of convenience and necessity from the PSC, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will have expired or will have been waived prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

J. The Infrastructure Council has approved the Project.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $1,150,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, approved by the BPH and the Issuer and heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing submitted to the BPH.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, funding the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, paying the costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes, as shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2002 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,150,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for another fully registered Bond in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall bear interest, if any, and shall be dated as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the Recorder, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as, at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds, shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2002 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof, shall have been manually executed by the Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2002 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide Holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2002 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory

to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring Bonds is exercised, all Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the 15 days preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds, or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2002 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing proof of its ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Owner or Owners of any of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2002 A Bonds or any interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts

established by this Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of a request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the original purchasers.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Bond Legislation or any subsequent resolution or ordinance adopted or enacted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF BATH, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____ _____DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement dated _____, 200_, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, _____, effective _____, _____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, ____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, DATED JULY 15, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,430,000 (THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by the Prior Ordinance, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum

amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in any year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of this Bond, for the terms of which, reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and upon the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF BATH has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, _____.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200__.

_____,
as Registrar

By_____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

Amount	Date	Amount	Date
(1) $		(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10)$		(28) $	
(11)$		(29) $	
(12)$		(30) $	
(13)$		(31) $	
(14)$		(32) $	
(15)$		(33) $	
(16)$		(34) $	
(17)$		(35) $	
(18)$		(36) $	

Total $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and specifically incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer shall promptly file with the Authority and the BPH a schedule, the form of which shall be provided by the BPH, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds used therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[Reserved]

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously created by the Prior Ordinance) and shall be held by the Depository Bank:

(1) Revenue Fund (created by the Prior Ordinance);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (created by the Prior Ordinance); and

(3) Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously created by the Prior Ordinance)and shall be held by the Commission:

(1) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (created by the Prior Ordinance);

(2) Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Ordinance);

(3) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(4) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance for payment of interest on the Prior Bonds.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance for payment of principal

of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund, all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as required in the Prior Ordinance and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, after fully funded, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such account to an amount below the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay any interest on such additional Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Article VIII hereof.

The Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2002 A Bonds Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), commencing with the payment set forth in Section 5.03.A.(2) hereof, remit to the Commission the Administrative Fee set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of each calendar month.

E. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such longer period as shall be required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenue"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

F. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges then due. If required by the Authority, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby payments to the Commission under this paragraph shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

G. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

H. If, on any monthly payment date, the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments, in addition to the payments which would

otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

I. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

J. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

B. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received from time to time, in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall be used solely to pay costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 A Bonds.

C. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be used as directed by the BPH.

Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the BPH a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the BPH of the following:

(1) A completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule, and

(2) A certificate, signed by the Mayor and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursements theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions set forth in this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of Series 2002 A Bonds, or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2002 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2002 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted on October 22, 2002.

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all

such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and in compliance with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2002 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, except as provided in the Prior Ordinance. Additionally, so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds then Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall in accordance with Article X hereof immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and any interest, if any, on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission, unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds derived from any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in

accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds and shall be applied on to the redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then outstanding at prices not greater than the redemption price of such Bonds. Such payments of proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Sinking Funds shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except additional Parity Bonds provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2002 A Bonds. All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2002 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such additional Parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the BPH prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinance shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided and with the prior written consent of the BPH and the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2002 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued, except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the Bonds or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided, from the System during any twelve (12) consecutive months within the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve (12) consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued, from time to time, within the limitations of and in compliance with this Section. All the Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System and their respective sources of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2002 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this Section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2002 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books, Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System, at all reasonable times, for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the BPH such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any

State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System, at all reasonable times, following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to the Bond Legislation shall have the right, at all reasonable times, to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books, and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the BPH, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations Outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the BPH. Such audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the Gross Revenues are adequate to meet the Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the BPH with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient to comply with the rate coverage required by the Prior Ordinance, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall, annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the BPH within 30 days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made, except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the BPH and any Holder of any Bonds within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the BPH and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

The Issuer shall, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report by the 10th of each month to the Authority and the BPH.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, certifying that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the BPH and the Authority, the Project will be adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the BPH and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the BPH and the Issuer, at the completion of construction of the Project, that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit a final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the BPH when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall, at all times, provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel, properly certified by the State, before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or other charges that shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State or the rules and regulations of the PSC.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services or facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and any rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC applicable thereto, fees, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and any rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC applicable thereto, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of the services and facilities of the System, and will not restore such services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid, and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services, of any nature by its System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or himself or herself of the

facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties, or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, if any, and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project, provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the BPH and the Authority. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and State requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all requisite orders and approvals from the PSC and the Infrastructure Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance With Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to comply with, perform and satisfy all terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, this Bond Legislation and the Act and to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the BPH or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the BPH with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Bondholders, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the BPH and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specified restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund". The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss of such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding and as long as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2002 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2002 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the Council or the BPH, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be

deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the BPH, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section 8.02, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2002 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, or in the Series 2002 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission or any bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of the Series 2002 A Bonds; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinance.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding, enforce all rights of such Registered Owners, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity, require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity, enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Bondholder may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including the completion of the Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all

other remedies or rights, have the right, by appropriate legal proceedings, to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of the Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of the Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of the Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and any other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Modification or Amendment. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, this Bond Legislation may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto which would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds then Outstanding; provided that, no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2002 A Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds required for consent to the above permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Bond Legislation should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Supplemental Resolution and the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Ordinance, all ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Bond Legislation are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall

control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of this Bond Legislation do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Bond Legislation occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Statutory Notice of Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, the abstract of this Bond Legislation in the form set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Morgan Messenger, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the Issuer, together with a notice stating that this Bond Legislation has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Issuer upon a certain date, not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Bond Legislation and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Bond Legislation is on file with the Issuer for review by interested persons during office hours of the Issuer. The Governing Body hereby determines that the Abstract contains sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Issuer shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Bond Legislation shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading hereof.

First Reading:	October 15, 2002
Second Reading:	November 5, 2002
Public Hearing and Third Reading:	November 19, 2002

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Town of Bath on November 19, 2002.

Dated this 9th day of December, 2002.

Recorder

[SEAL]

11/14/02
000802/00301

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project consists of construction of a water filtration plant to provide public water service to approximately 1,281 customers in the Berkeley Springs area of Morgan County, together with all related appurtenances.

EXHIBIT B

TOWN OF BATH

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING and ABSTRACT OF BOND ORDINANCE

Notice is hereby given to any person interested that on November 5, 2002, the Council of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer") adopted an ordinance which, among other things:

1. Authorized the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the Issuer's existing waterworks system (the "System") and the financing of the cost thereof, not otherwise provided, through the issuance of not more than $1,150,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Bonds").

2. Directed that the Bonds be issued in such principal amounts, bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates, mature on such dates and in such amounts and redeemable, in whole or in part, as prescribed in a supplemental resolution or in the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "Loan Agreement").

3. Authorized the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement.

4. Directed the continuation of a Revenue Fund and the disposition of the revenues of the System; provided for the payment of operating expenses; provided for the monthly payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds when due; provided for the creation of a Sinking Fund, a Reserve Account and a Renewal and Replacement Fund for the Bonds; and provided for the use of excess funds of the System.

5. Directed the creation of a Bond Construction Trust Fund and the disbursement of Bond proceeds.

6. Provided that the Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System; pledged the Gross Revenues of the System to payment of the Bonds and established the rights of the holders of the Bonds to the Gross Revenues of the System.

7. Provided certain conditions for the issuance of additional bonds.

8. Provided for insurance coverage on the Project, enforcement of collection of rates and other charges for the System, and other covenants of the Issuer in favor of the Bondholders.

9. Established the events of default and the remedies of the Bondholders.

10. Provided for the modification or amendment of the Ordinance upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Ordinance.

The Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in and under the conditions set forth in the Ordinance abstracted above. Any person interested may appear before the Council of the Town of Bath at a regular meeting on November 19, 2002, at 5:00 p.m., in the Council Chambers, Town Hall, 103 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, and present protests and be heard as to whether the above described Ordinance shall be put into effect.

A certified copy of the Ordinance as adopted by the Council is on file with the Recorder for review by interested persons during the office hours of the Town Hall.

Recorder

TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE TOWN OF BATH WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Council (the "Governing Body") of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer") has duly and officially passed a Bond Ordinance on November 5, 2002, effective November 19, 2002 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF BATH AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $1,150,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,150,000 (the "Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE TOWN OF BATH, WEST VIRGINIA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. It is hereby found and determined that:

(A) The Notice of Public Hearing and Abstract of Bond Ordinance (the "Notice") was duly published in the Morgan Messenger, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Issuer with the first publication thereof being not less than ten (10) days before the day set by the Bond Ordinance and the Notice for the public hearing at which interested persons may appear before the Council and present protests and suggestions and with the last publication thereof being prior to said date set by the Bond Ordinance and the Notice for the public hearing, and a copy of the Affidavit of Publication reflecting such publications is incorporated herein by reference;

(B) In accordance with the Bond Ordinance and the Notice, the Recorder has maintained in his or her office a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance for review by interested persons during the regular office hours of such office;

(C) In Council chambers, Town Hall, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, on November 19, 2002, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing time, in accordance with the Bond Ordinance and the Notice, the Council met for the purpose of hearing protests and suggestions regarding whether the Bond Ordinance should be put into effect and heard all protests and suggestions with regard thereto;

(D) At the public hearing, no significant reasons were presented that would require modification or amendment of the Bond Ordinance and no written protest with regard thereto was filed by 30 percent or more of the freeholders of the Issuer; and

(E) The Bond Ordinance shall be put into effect as of the date hereof and the Bonds contemplated thereby shall be issued, all as provided in the Bond Ordinance and this Supplemental Resolution.

Section 2. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $1,150,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature September 1, 2033, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Bonds is payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2003, in the amounts set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Issuer hereby approves and shall pay the Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of a redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Bonds.

Section 3. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and

representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the BPH and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, as received by the Issuer for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 11. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about December 9, 2002.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 19th day of November, 2002.

Susan J. Webster
Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the Town of Bath on the 19th day of November, 2002.

Dated this 9th day of December, 2002.

[SEAL]

Recorder

10/22/02
000802/00301

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority

Celebrating 32 Years of Service 1974 - 2006

TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BONDS

In reliance upon a certificate of Thomas A. Close, CPA, an independent certified public accountant and the opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met (copies attached), the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)(collectively, the "Bonds"), in the respective principal amounts of $1,250,000 and $1,237,000, by the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the Bond Ordinance authorizing the Bonds, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Prior Bonds").

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of August, 2006.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Authorized Representative

8/25/06
000802/00303

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299
www.wvwda.org

Resolution 2006-04
Amended

WATER PROJECT DRAW RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN OF BATH
APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE PROPOSED WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,**

WHEREAS, the Town of Bath, has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relation to the construction of the Water Project funded by the West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council (IJDC) and The West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (DWTRF) and find as follows:

a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made.

b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the project.

c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.

d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED Town of Bath by as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as follows:

Vendor	TOTAL	DWTRF	IJDC
Thrasher Engineering, Inc.	$103,000.00	$0.00	$103,000.00
Future Construction *	$31,250.00	$31,250.00	$0.00
TOTAL	$134,250.00	$31,250.00	$103,000.00

* Funds (2.5% of DWTRF) to be used to pay initial construction invoices.

ADOPTED BY the Town of Bath, at the meeting held on the 24th day of August, 2006

Town of Bath

By: Steven Webb

Its: Mayor

Town of Bath
RESOLUTION 2006-04

WATER PROJECT DRAW RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN OF BATH APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE PROPOSED WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,

WHEREAS, the Town of Bath, has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relation to the construction of the Water Project funded by the West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council (IJDC) and The West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (DWTRF) and find as follows:

a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made.

b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the project.

c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.

d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Town of Bath Council as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as follows:

PAYEE	AMOUNT
Thrasher Engineering Inc.	
Planning	$ 15,000.00
Engineering Design	$ 88,000.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 103,000.00

ADOPTED BY the **Town of Bath**, at the meeting held on the 21st day of August, 2006.

MAYOR

RECORDER

THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.

P.O. Box 1532
30 Columbia Blvd.
Clarksburg, WV 26301
(304) 624-4108

August 9, 2006

Project: **Town of Bath**
Waterline Replacement
Project # 101-010-0280

Pay Requisition # 1

CHECK NO.	PAYEE		AMOUNT
_____	**Thrasher Engineering, Inc.**		
	Planning	$ 15,000.00	
	Engineering Design	88,000.00	
			$ 103,000.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS **$ 103,000.00**

APPROVED BY:

Susan J. Wells Dir
Town of Bath

8-21-06
Date

Clay P. Riley
Thrasher Engineering, Inc.

8/9/06
Date

THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.
P.O. BOX 1532
CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
(304)-624-4108

INVOICE

TOWN OF BATH
271 WILKES STREET
SUITE A
BERKELEY SPRING, WV 25411

Invoice number 1019408
Date 8/9/2006

Contract: 101-010-0280
TOWN OF BATH
Scope of Work: REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING WATERLINES
PLANNING

Client ID: 01BAT001

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Total fee	15,000.00	
Percent complete	100.00	
Total fee billed	15,000.00	
Fee previously billed	0.00	
Current fee billing		15,000.00
Invoice total		15,000.00

3000 THAYER CENTER
OAKLAND, MD 21550
(301)-334-3866

300 ASSOCIATION DRIVE
CHARLESTON, WV 25311
(304)-343-7601

THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.
P.O. BOX 1532
CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
(304)-624-4108

INVOICE

TOWN OF BATH
271 WILKES STREET
SUITE A
BERKELEY SPRING, WV 25411

Invoice number 1019407
Date 8/9/2006

Contract: 101-010-0280
TOWN OF BATH
Client ID: 01BAT001

Scope of Work: REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING WATERLINES
ENGINEERING DESIGN

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Total fee	88,000.00	
Percent complete	100.00	
Total fee billed	88,000.00	
Fee previously billed	0.00	
Current fee billing		88,000.00
Invoice total		88,000.00

3000 THAYER CENTER
OAKLAND, MD 21550
(301)-334-3866

300 ASSOCIATION DRIVE
CHARLESTON, WV 25311
(304)-343-7601

TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
6. RATES
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
8. MEETINGS
9. INSURANCE
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. SPECIMEN BONDS
12. BOND PROCEEDS
13. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
14. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
16. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
18. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
19. SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT
20. COUNTERPARTS

On this 29th day of August, 2006, we, the undersigned MAYOR and the undersigned RECORDER of the Town of Bath in Morgan County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), both dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Series 2006 Bonds" or the "Bonds" or individually, the "Series 2006 A Bonds" and the "Series 2006 B Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly passed by the Issuer on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 28, 2006 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health ("BPH"), dated August 29 2006, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council"), dated August 29, 2006 (collectively, the "Loan Agreement").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending except pending civil litigation covered by appropriate insurance issued by the West Virginia Board of Risk Management or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the Gross Revenues, or the pledge and security of the Gross Revenues for the Bonds; nor affecting the validity of the Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the title of the members or officers of the Issuer or the Governing Body thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the Gross Revenues, or the pledge and security of the Gross Revenues for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has met all conditions set forth in the Loan Agreement and will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete and operate the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated December 9, 2002, issued in the original principal amount of $1,150,000 (the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2006 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: The undersigned Mayor and Recorder are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Issuer as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer. The seal impressed upon the Bonds and this Certificate is the duly authorized, proper and only seal of the Issuer. On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond for each series of the Bonds, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature; the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature; and the Registrar did officially authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement.

6. RATES : The Issuer has duly enacted a water rate ordinance on June 27, 2005, setting forth the rates and charges for the services of the System. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of the Act and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") to make the rates valid and effective. The time for appeal of such rate ordinance has expired and there has been no appeal thereof and such rates are in full force and effect.

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "Town of Bath." The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State. The Governing Body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of 5 Council members, the Mayor and the Recorder. The names and dates of commencement and termination of terms of office for all such officials are listed below:

Office	Name	Date Of Commencement Of Office	Date Of Termination Of Office
Mayor	Susan Webster	July 1,2005	June 30, 2007
Recorder	Garnet Marsh	July 1,2005	June 30, 2007
Council Member	Nancy Harvey	July 1,2005	June 30, 2007
Council Member	Kenny Easton	July 1,2005	June 30, 2007
Council Member	David Crosby	July 1,2005	June 30, 2007
Council Member	Dale Lutman	July 1,2005	June 30, 2007
Council Member	Thomas Hall	July 1,2005	June 30, 2007

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is Richard G. Gay, Esquire, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia.

8. MEETINGS: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body duly and regularly or specifically called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes including Chapter 6, Article 9A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain worker's compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statements of material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement, which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or

which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. SPECIMEN BONDS: Attached hereto as Exhibit A are specimens of the Bonds which are identical in all respects with the Bonds this day delivered to the Authority and being substantially in the form prescribed in the Ordinance.

12. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $31,250.00 from the Authority and the BPH, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds and $103,000.00 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 B Bonds. The balance of the respective principal amounts of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

13. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the Morgan Messenger, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Bath, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in the Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of the Governing Body on August 28, 2006, at 5:30 p.m., prevailing time, in the council chambers of the Town Hall, in Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing and remains in full force and effect.

14. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to

pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the PSC orders entered April 20, 2006, and May 10, 2006, in Case No. 05-1801-W-CN among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such PSC Orders has expired on the date hereof. The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not appeal such Orders. Such Orders remain in full force and effect.

15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Ordinance, and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied with all the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, in the procurement of the engineering services of the Consulting Engineer.

17. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE: The final amended Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, with the signature of the Mayor and the Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

18. SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Ordinance complies, to the best of the undersigns' knowledge and belief, with the Safe Drinking Water Act.

19. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the Town of Bath, West Virginia, as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

Signature	Official Title
	Mayor
	Recorder
	Attorney

EXHIBIT A

See Specimen 2006 A Bond (Tab No. 16) and Specimen 2006 B Bond (Tab No. 17)

TOWN OF BATH 3.2
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

On this 29th day of August, 2006, the undersigned Mayor of the Town of Bath in Morgan County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $1,250,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and $1,237,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, both dated August 29, 2006 (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2006 A Bonds" and "Series 2006 B Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly passed by the Issuer on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006 (the "Bond Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on August 29, 2006, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the

"Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2006 A Bonds were sold on August 29, 2006, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated August 29, 2006, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, for an aggregate purchase price of $1,250,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $31,250 from the Authority and the BPH, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds. The Series 2006 B Bonds were sold on August 29, 2006, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated August 29, 2006, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, for an aggregate purchase price of $1,237,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $103,000 from the Authority and the Infrastructure Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2006 B Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds. The balance of the respective principal amounts of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds.

7. The Issuer shall on the date hereof or immediately hereafter enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before August 29, 2009. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by July 15, 2007.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $2,487,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of Series 2006 A Bonds	$1,250,000
Proceeds of Series 2006 B Bonds	1,237,000
Total Sources	$2,487,000

USES

Costs of the Project	$2,462,000
Capitalized Interest	-0-
Fund Reserve Account	-0-
Costs of Issuance	25,000
Total Uses	$2,487,000

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(5) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(6) Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(7) Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Ordinance, all proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

12. Moneys held in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 B Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

13. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within ten months of the date hereof.

14. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

15. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds will be expended on the Project within ten months from the date of issuance thereof.

16. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Series 2006 B Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds will be expended on the Project within nine months from the date of issuance thereof.

17. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

18. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

19. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

20. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

21. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue. The Issuer covenants that it shall maintain thorough and accurate accounting records, in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles, relative to the proceeds of the Bonds so that use of proceeds from each series of the Bonds can be accounted for.

22. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

23. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

24. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental or public purpose bonds.

25. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

26. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2006 B Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

27. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

28. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

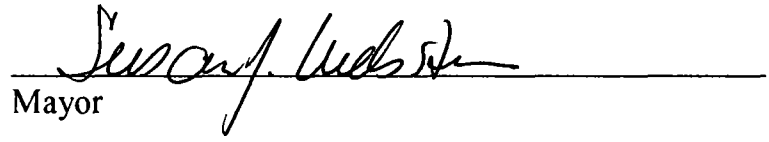
29. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

30. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally blank]

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

TOWN OF BATH



Mayor

8/17/06
000802/00303

TOWN OF BATH 3.3
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF RECORDER AS TO TRUTH
AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

On this 29th day of August, 2006, the undersigned duly elected Recorder of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer") hereby certifies that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the Issuer and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, that said documents have been duly adopted, enacted or entered by the Council of the Issuer, and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersedence, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Charter.

2. Oaths of Office of Mayor, Recorder and Council Members.

3. Rules of Procedure.

4. Public Service Commission Order and Supplemental Letter.

5. Infrastructure Council Approval Letter.

6. DWTRF Loan Agreement.

7. Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement.

8. Rate Ordinance.

9. Minutes of Council Meetings regarding All Readings and Public Hearing of the Rate Ordinance.

10. Affidavit of Publication of the Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing.

11. Bond Ordinance.

12. Supplemental Resolution.

13. Minutes of Council Meetings regarding All Readings and Public Hearing of the Bond Ordinance and Adoption of the Supplemental Resolution.

14. Affidavit of Publication of the Notice of Public Hearing and Abstract of Bond Ordinance.

15. Resolutions Approving Invoices.

16. 1997 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

17. 2002 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

18. WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.

19. Environmental Health Services Permit and NPDES Permit.

20. Evidence of Insurance.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the Issuer as of the date first written above.

Recorder

[SEAL]

8/17/06
000802/00303

TOWN OF BATH 3.4
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

On this 29th day of August, 2006, I, H. Wood Thrasher, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 9478, of Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing waterworks system (the "System") of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Morgan County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed by the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance passed by the Issuer on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006, the Loan Agreement for the Series 2006 A Bonds, dated August 29, 2006, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") and the Loan Agreement for the Series 2006 B Bonds, dated August 29, 2006, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") (collectively, the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the BPH, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the BPH, the Infrastructure Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the

acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of Thomas Close, CPA, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as enacted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project as set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.

H. Wood Thrasher, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 9478

000802/00303

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE, & DWTRF
SCHEDULE B
TOWN OF BATH
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

A. COST OF PROJECT	TOTAL	DWTRF	IJDC loan
1 Construction			
Contract 1	2,089,567.00	1,250,000.00	839,567.00
2 Technical Services - Thrasher			
Design			
a. Design	103,000.00		103,000.00
b. Engineering During Construction	22,000.00		22,000.00
c Inspection	105,000.00		105,000.00
d. Special Services	7,500.00		7,500.00
3 Legal & Fiscal			
a. Legal	10,000.00		10,000.00
b. Accounting			
4 Administrative	10,000.00		10,000.00
5 Sites & Other Lands			
a. Land acquisition / ROW	0.00		0.00
6 Contingency 5%	104,433.00		104,433.00
7 Miscellaneous			
a. WVDOH Inspection Fees	10,000.00		10,000.00
8 TOTAL of Lines 1 through 7	2,461,500.00	1,250,000.00	1,211,500.00
B. COST OF FINANCING			
9 Funded Reserve			
10 Other Costs			
a. Registrar fees	500.00		500.00
b Bond Counsel	25,000.00		25,000.00
c. Project Contingency	0.00		0.00
(Permits, DOH Bond, Etc.)			
11 Cost of Financing (Total Line 8 plus 9)	25,500.00		25,500.00
12 TOTAL PROJECT COST line 8 plus line 11	2,487,000.00	0.00	1,237,000.00
C. SOURCES OF OTHER FUNDS			
12 Federal Loan			
13 State Loan (DWTRF)	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	
(IJDC)	1,237,000.00		1,237,000.00
14 Small Cities Block Grant			
15 Any Other Source			
16 TOTAL GRANTS Lines 14 through 17			
17 Size of Bond Issue		1,250,000.00	1,237,000.00

Sarah J. Webster, Mayor
Town Of Bath

8-28-06

Thrasher Engineering, Inc.

8/28/06

THOMAS A. CLOSE
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT
1680 Valley Road
P.O. Box 636
Berkeley Springs WV 25411-0636
(304)258-4742
Fax: (304)258-1814
Website: www.closecpa.com

Member
West Virginia Public
Accountants Association

Member
Maryland Society
of Accountants

August 29, 2006

TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Town of Bath
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Department Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have reviewed the water rates of the Town of Bath, West Virginia (the Issuer), enacted by the Issuer on January 1, 2006, the projected operating expenses and the anticipated customer usage provided by the Issuer and Thrasher Engineering, Inc. It is my opinion that such rates are sufficient (i) to provide for all operating expenses of the waterworks system of the Issuer and (ii) to leave a balance each fiscal year equal to at least 120% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding fiscal year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Issuer's proposed Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the Series 2006 Bonds), issued on the date hereof, and the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997 A and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (collectively, the Prior Bonds).

It is further my opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to

be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2006 Bonds, will not be less that 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding year for principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2006 Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Thomas A. Close, CPA

TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

3.6

RECEIPT FOR BONDS

On this 29th day of August, 2006, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the date hereof, in Charleston, West Virginia, the Authority received (i) the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), in the principal amount of $1,250,000, numbered AR-1, and (ii) the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $1,237,000, numbered BR-1, both dated August 29, 2006, both issued in the form of one bond and fully registered to the Authority (collectively, the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds, they had been executed by the Mayor of the Issuer and attested by the Recorder of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows
Authorized Representative

8/17/06
000802/00303

{M0413076.1}
M0413076.1

TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

3.7

RECEIPT FOR BOND PROCEEDS

On this 29th day of August, 2006, the undersigned Mayor of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Issuer received from the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), as the original purchaser of the $1,250,000 Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 29, 2006 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"), the sum of $32,250, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds. The Issuer understands that the remaining proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as construction proceeds to completion.

2. On the date hereof, the Issuer received from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the $1,237,000 Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 29, 2006 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"), the sum of $103,000, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2006 B Bonds. The Issuer understands that the remaining proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as construction proceeds to completion.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

TOWN OF BATH

Mayor

8/17/06
000802/00303

TOWN OF BATH
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION TO
AUTHENTICATE, REGISTER AND DELIVER THE BONDS

Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 29th day of August, 2006, we herewith hand to you, duly executed, the (i) $1,250,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the form of one bond, numbered AR-1, dated August 29, 2006, and (ii) $1,237,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the form of one bond, numbered BR-1, dated August 29, 2006 (collectively, the "Bonds"), of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly passed by the Issuer on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 28, 2006.

You are hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds on behalf of the Issuer to the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

WITNESS our signatures as of the date first written above.

TOWN OF BATH

Mayor

(SEAL)

Attest:

Recorder

8/17/06
000802/00303

TOWN OF BATH 3.9
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 29th day of August, 2006, by and between the TOWN OF BATH, a municipal corporation (the "Issuer"), and CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF BERKELEY SPRINGS, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its (i) $1,250,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 29, 2006, and (ii) $1,237,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 29, 2006 (collectively, the "Bonds"), each in the form of one bond, in fully registered form, pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly passed by the Issuer on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted August 28, 2006 (collectively, the "Ordinance");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Ordinance, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Ordinance and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Ordinance and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Ordinance, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation heretofore agreed by the parties and set forth in the attached invoice.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Ordinance with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Ordinance, the terms of the Ordinance shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Ordinance will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective address:

ISSUER:

Town of Bath
103 Wilkes Street
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR:

Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs
P.O. Box 130
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

The Issuer and the Registrar shall notify the other in writing of any change of address.

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the date first written above.

TOWN OF BATH

Mayor

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF
BERKELEY SPRINGS

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

See Bond Ordinance (Tab No. 11)
See Supplemental Resolution (Tab No. 12)

8/17/06
000802/00303

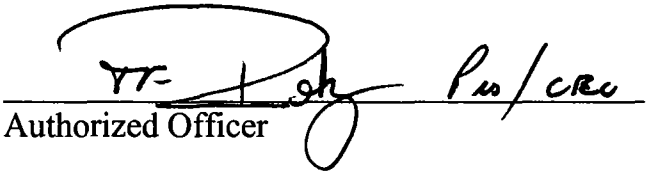
TOWN OF BATH 3.10
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF BERKELEY SPRINGS, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), dated August 29, 2006, in the principal amount of $1,250,000, numbered AR-1, and the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated August 29, 2006, in the principal amount of $1,237,000, numbered BR-1, were registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of August, 2006.

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF BERKELEY SPRINGS, as Registrar



Authorized Officer

8/17/06
000802/00303

TOWN OF BATH 3.11
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND
SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF BERKELEY SPRINGS, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), passed by the Issuer on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on August 28, 2006 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), authorizing the issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the principal amount of $1,250,000, and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of $1,237,000, both dated August 29, 2006, and agrees to serve as Depository Bank, all as set forth in the Ordinance.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of August, 2006.

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF BERKELEY SPRINGS

Pres / CEO
Authorized Officer

8/17/06
000802/00303

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 500
8 Capitol Street, Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

3.12(A)
NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: August 29, 2006

ISSUE: Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)
ADDRESS: 103 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, WV 25411 COUNTY: Morgan
PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding ___ Refunds issue(s) dated:

ISSUE DATE: August 29, 2006 CLOSING DATE: August 29, 2006

ISSUE AMOUNT: $ 1,250,000 RATE: 0%; Administrative Fee: 1%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: September 1, 2006 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: September 1, 2006

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $ 10,417 (not including Administrative Fees)
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL:
Contact Person:
Phone:

CLOSING BANK: Citizens Nat. Bank of Berkeley Springs
Contact Person: Rebecca Stotler
Phone: (304) 258-1520

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Contact Person:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: Susan Webster
Position: Mayor
Phone: (304) 258-1102

OTHER: West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Contact Person: Patrick Taylor, P.E.
Function: Manager
Phone: (304) 558-6749

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____
By _____ Wire
_____ Check

Accrued Interest: $
Capitalized Interest: $
Reserve Account: $
Other: _____ $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By _____ Wire
_____ Check
_____ IGT

To Escrow Trustee: $
To Issuer: $
To Cons.Invest.Fund $
To Other:_____ $

NOTES: The Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account will be funded over 10 years.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required:
Transfers Required:

000802/00303

{M0413089.1}
M0413089.1

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 500
8 Capitol Street, Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

3.12(B)
NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: August 29, 2006

ISSUE: Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: 103 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, WV 25411 COUNTY: Morgan

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding ___ Refunds issue(s) dated:

ISSUE DATE: August 29, 2006 CLOSING DATE: August 29, 2006

ISSUE AMOUNT: $ 1,237,000 RATE: 0%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: June 1, 2008 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: June 1, 2008

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $ 8,085.00 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL:
Contact Person:
Phone:

CLOSING BANK: Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs
Contact Person: Rebecca Stotler
Phone: (304) 258-1520

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Contact Person:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: Susan Webster
Position: Mayor
Phone: (304) 258-1102

OTHER: WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Contact Person: Jefferson Brady, P.E.
Function: Executive Director
Phone: (304) 558-4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____
By _____ Wire
_____ Check

Accrued Interest: $
Capitalized Interest: $
Reserve Account: $
Other: _____ $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By _____ Wire
_____ Check
_____ IGT

To Escrow Trustee: $
To Issuer: $
To Cons. Invest. Fund $
To Other: _____ $

NOTES: The Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account will be funded over 10 years.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required:
Transfers Required:

000802/00303

{M0436683.1}
M0436683.1

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES
BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Joe Manchin III
Governor

Martha Yeager Walker
Secretary

February 27, 2006

The Honorable Susan J. Webster
Mayor, Town of Bath
Post Office Box 53
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411

RE: Town of Bath
Project No.: 00DWTRF004
Morgan County

Dear Mayor Webster:

From the information provided in your request, it has been determined that this project shall be granted a categorical exclusion from the environmental review. This project consists of an upgrade to the existing water lines. Once the notice is published in a local newspaper and the 30-day comment period is observed, please notify me so the project can proceed.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Patrick Taylor at (304) 558-6749.

Respectfully,

Robert DeCrease, P.E.
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

RWD:bms

pc: Matthew Fluharty, P.E., Thrasher Engineering, Inc.
Samme Gee, Esquire
Daniel "Bernie" Yonkosky, WDA

S:\ENGCOMON\L & C\DSRF\PROJECTS\Town of Bath\00Bath_CE_Letter.doc

Capitol and Washington Streets
1 Davis Square, Suite 200
Charleston, West Virginia 25301-1798
Telephone: 304-558-2981

BERSPWA

ACORD™ EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY) 08/29/06

THIS IS EVIDENCE THAT INSURANCE AS IDENTIFIED BELOW HAS BEEN ISSUED, IS IN FORCE, AND CONVEYS ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES AFFORDED UNDER THE POLICY.

PRODUCER PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 304 258-1720
Smith-Nadenbousch Ins./BS
28 N Washington Street, Ste A
P O Box 538
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

CODE: SUB CODE:
AGENCY CUSTOMER ID #: 26671

INSURED
Berkeley Springs Water Works
271 Wilkes Street Suite A
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

COMPANY
Westfield Group
P O Box 5001
Westfield Center, OH 44251

LOAN NUMBER:
POLICY NUMBER: SBT3112725

EFFECTIVE DATE: 11/22/05
EXPIRATION DATE: 11/22/06
☐ CONTINUED UNTIL TERMINATED IF CHECKED

THIS REPLACES PRIOR EVIDENCE DATED:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION
See Following Locations
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

COVERAGE INFORMATION

COVERAGE/PERILS/FORMS	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	DEDUCTIBLE
Comprehensive General Liability	$1,000,000	

REMARKS (Including Special Conditions)

CANCELLATION

THE POLICY IS SUBJECT TO THE PREMIUMS, FORMS, AND RULES IN EFFECT FOR EACH POLICY PERIOD. SHOULD THE POLICY BE TERMINATED, THE COMPANY WILL GIVE THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST IDENTIFIED BELOW 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE, AND WILL SEND NOTIFICATION OF ANY CHANGES TO THE POLICY THAT WOULD AFFECT THAT INTEREST, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS OR AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

ADDITIONAL INTEREST

NAME AND ADDRESS
West Virginia Water
Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

☒ MORTGAGEE ☒ ADDITIONAL INSURED
☒ LOSS PAYEE ☐

LOAN #

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
James S. Dailey, III

BERSPWA

ACORD™ EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY) 08/29/06

THIS IS EVIDENCE THAT INSURANCE AS IDENTIFIED BELOW HAS BEEN ISSUED, IS IN FORCE, AND CONVEYS ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES AFFORDED UNDER THE POLICY.

PRODUCER
Smith-Nadenbousch Ins./BS
28 N Washington Street, Ste A
P O Box 538
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 304 258-1720

CODE: SUB CODE:

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID #: 26671

COMPANY
Westfield Group
P O Box 5001
Westfield Center, OH 44251

INSURED
Berkeley Springs Water Works
271 Wilkes Street Suite A
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

LOAN NUMBER:

POLICY NUMBER: SBT3112725

EFFECTIVE DATE: 11/22/05

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/22/06

☐ CONTINUED UNTIL TERMINATED IF CHECKED

THIS REPLACES PRIOR EVIDENCE DATED:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION
See Following Locations
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

COVERAGE INFORMATION

COVERAGE/PERILS/FORMS	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	DEDUCTIBLE
Comprehensive General Liability	$1,000,000	

REMARKS (Including Special Conditions)

CANCELLATION

THE POLICY IS SUBJECT TO THE PREMIUMS, FORMS, AND RULES IN EFFECT FOR EACH POLICY PERIOD. SHOULD THE POLICY BE TERMINATED, THE COMPANY WILL GIVE THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST IDENTIFIED BELOW 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE, AND WILL SEND NOTIFICATION OF ANY CHANGES TO THE POLICY THAT WOULD AFFECT THAT INTEREST, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS OR AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

ADDITIONAL INTEREST

NAME AND ADDRESS
Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

[X] MORTGAGEE [X] ADDITIONAL INSURED
[X] LOSS PAYEE [ ]

LOAN #

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Statement of Values

Print Date: 08/29/06

Client Name and Address	Company	Agency Name and Address
Berkeley Springs Water Works 271 Wilkes Street Suite A Berkeley Springs, WV 25411	Westfield Group **Policy Number** SBT3112725 **Effective Date** 11/22/05 **Expiration Date** 11/22/06	Smith-Nadenbousch Ins./BS 28 N Washington Street, Ste A P O Box 538 Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

Loc #	Bldg #	Location Address/Building Description	Coverage	Value	Cause of Loss	Coins	Val
1		103 Wilkes Street Berkeley Springs, WV 25411					
	1	Water Treatment Plant	Building	315,500	Special (Inc	90%	ACV
	2	Outside Pump Station- across from 103 Wilkes St.	Building	5,000	Special (Inc	90%	ACV
			Total Value:	320,500			
2		504 N. Washington St. Berkeley Springs, WV 25411					
	1	Office	Building	141,500	Special (Inc	80%	ACV
			Total Value:	141,500			
3		Golden Lane Berkeley Springs, WV 25411					
	1	Booster Station	Building	25,000	Special (Inc	80%	ACV
			Total Value:	25,000			
4		Off Davis Rd. Near Hospital Berkeley Springs, WV 25411					
	1	Booster Station	Building	25,000	Special (Inc	80%	ACV
			Total Value:	25,000			
5		Myers St., South of Town Berkeley Springs, WV 25411					
	1	Water Storage Tank	Building	110,000	Special (Inc	80%	ACV
	2	Equipment Storage	Personal Property	10,404	Special (Inc	90%	ACV
			Building	15,500	Special (Inc	90%	ACV

 Insured's Signature/Title: Date:

NO. 9743 P. 3
SMITH-NADENBOUSCH
AUG. 29. 2006 2:32PM

Statement of Values

Print Date: 08/29/06

Client Name and Address	Company	Agency Name and Address
Berkeley Springs Water Works 271 Wilkes Street Suite A Berkeley Springs, WV 25411	Westfield Group Policy Number SBT3112725 Effective Date 11/22/05 — Expiration Date 11/22/06	Smith-Nadenbousch Ins./BS 28 N Washington Street, Ste A P O Box 538 Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

Loc #	Bldg.	Location Address / Building Description	Coverage	Value	Cause of Loss	Coins	Val
			Total Value:	135,904			
6		Off David Rd., Near Hospital Berkeley Springs, WV 25411					
	1	Water Storage Tank	Building	70,000	Special (Inc	80%	ACV
			Total Value:	70,000			
7		Cacapon Mt. West Of Berkeley Springs, WV 25411					
	1	Water Storage Tank	Building	25,000	Special (Inc	80%	ACV
			Total Value:	25,000			
8		Fairview Drive(behind Warm Springs Middle School) Berkeley Springs, WV 25411					
	1	Water storage tank	Building	349,000	Special (Inc	80%	ACV
			Total Value:	349,000			
9		Warm Springs Ridge (behind Castle) Berkeley Springs, WV 25411					
	1	Water Storage tank(steel welded 125,000 gallon capacity 45 ft high)	Building	90,000	Special (Inc	80%	ACV
			Total Value:	90,000			
10		271 Wilkes Street Suite A Berkeley Springs, WV 25411					
	1	Office (Bldg. owned by Town of	Personal Property	40,000	Special (Inc	90%	

 Insured's Signature/Title: Date:

AUG. 29. 2006 2:32PM SMITH-NADENBOUSCH NO. 9743 P. 4

Statement of Values

Print Date: 08/29/06

Client Name and Address	Company	Agency Name and Address
Berkeley Springs Water Works 271 Wilkes Street Suite A Berkeley Springs, WV 25411	Westfield Group Policy Number SBT3112725 Effective Date 11/22/05 — Expiration Date 11/22/06	Smith-Nadenbousch Ins./BS 28 N Washington Street, Ste A P O Box 538 Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

Loc	Bldg	Location Address/Building Description	Coverage	Value	Cause of Loss	Coins	Val
		Bath)					
			Total Value:	40,000			
			Grand Total Value:	1,221,904			

 Insured's Signature/Title: Date:

Westfield Companies
One Park Circle PO Box 5001
Westfield Center OH 44251-5001

COMMERCIAL PACKAGE POLICY
RENEWAL
COMMON POLICY DECLARATIONS

COMPANY PROVIDING COVERAGE	WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY			
NAMED INSURED AND MAILING ADDRESS	**AGENCY**	47-05005	**PROD.**	000
BERKELEY SPRINGS WATER WORKS 271 WILKES STREET SUITE A BERKELEY SPRINGS WV 25411	SMITH-NADENBOUSCH INS INC P O BOX 538 BERKELEY SPRINGS WV 25411 TELEPHONE 304-258-1720			

Policy Number: SBT 3 112 725 |01| **WIC Account Number:** 4701095546 | M

Policy Period **From** 11/22/05 **To** 11/22/06 **at 12:01 A.M. Standard Time at your mailing address shown above.**

Business: WATER DEPARTMENT **Named Insured is:** WATER DISTRICT

In return for the payment of the premium, and subject to all terms of this policy, we agree with you to provide the insurance as stated in this policy.

THIS POLICY CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING COVERAGE PARTS

COMMERCIAL PROPERTY COVERAGE PART	$	3,189.00
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART	$	9,809.00
COMMERCIAL AUTO COVERAGE PART	$	4,476.00
COMMERCIAL INLAND MARINE COVERAGE PART	$	1,002.00
TERRORISM INSURANCE COVERAGE	$	173.00
Policy Annual Premium	$	18,649.00
West Virginia Surcharge	$	176.47
Total Advance Annual Policy Premium	$	18,825.47

THIS RENEWAL IS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE RETURN IF NOT DESIRED

IMPORTANT
PLEASE READ THIS POLICY CAREFULLY

The above is a summary of your coverages. For more detail, please refer to the individual coverage parts inside your policy.

Forms and Endorsements applicable to all coverage parts:
IL0019 0488 , IL0017 1198 , ID7004 0893*, IL0003 0702 .

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

3.15

To: **Mayor Susan Webster**
Patrick Taylor
Jefferson Brady
Barbara Meadows
Samme Gee

From: **Taunja Willis-Miller**

Date: **August 29, 2006**

Re: **Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds,**
Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and
Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

---

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO DISTRICT

A.

Payor:	West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Source:	Series 2006 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$31,250
Date:	August 29, 2006
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	Town of Bath
Bank:	Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs
Account:	Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund
Routing No.:	052204359
Account No.:	0002270437

B.

Payor:	West Virginia Infrastructure Fund
Source:	Series 2006 B Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$103,000
Date:	August 29, 2006
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	Town of Bath
Bank:	Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs
Account:	Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund
Routing No.:	052204359
Account No.:	0002270437

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC
310 WEST BURKE STREET • P.O. BOX 1068 • MARTINSBURG, WV 25402 • TELEPHONE: 304-263-8800 • TELECOPIER: 304-263-7110
www.jacksonkelly.com

August 29, 2006

Town of Bath
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation, in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds dated August 29, 2006, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $1,250,000, in the form of one bond, registered to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2007, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds are subject to the Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project") and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Ordinance duly passed by the Issuer on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 28, 2006 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), pursuant to and under which Act and Ordinance the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement is entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Ordinance and in the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Ordinance and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively enacted the Ordinance and adopted all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Ordinance constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Ordinance.

6. Under the Act, the Bonds and any interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson Kelly PLLC

8/17/06
000802/00303

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC
310 WEST BURKE STREET • P.O. BOX 1068 • MARTINSBURG, WV 25402 • TELEPHONE: 304-263-8800 • TELECOPIER: 304-263-7110
www.jacksonkelly.com

August 29, 2006

Town of Bath
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to the Town of Bath (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation, in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds dated August 29, 2006, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $1,237,000, in the form of one bond, registered to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2008, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Ordinance duly passed by the Issuer on August 14, 2006, effective August 28, 2006, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 28, 2006 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), pursuant to and under which Act and Ordinance the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement is entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Ordinance and in the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Ordinance and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Infrastructure Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Infrastructure Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Infrastructure Council.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively enacted the Ordinance and adopted all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Ordinance constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Ordinance.

6. Under the Act, the Bonds and any interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson Kelly PLLC

8/17/06
000802/00303

LAW OFFICE
Of
RICHARD G. GAY, L.C.

31 CONGRESS STREET
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WEST VIRGINIA 25411
Phone: 304.258.1966 • Fax: 304.258.1967
richardgay@rglawoffices.com

RICHARD G. GAY
ADMITTED IN WEST VIRGINIA, PENNSYLVANIA, OHIO, AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

NATHAN P. COCHRAN
ADMITTED IN PENNSYLVANIA AND WEST VIRGINIA

R. GREG GARRETSON
ADMITTED IN WEST VIRGINIA, MARYLAND AND PENNSYLVANIA

August 29, 2006

Town of Bath
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and
Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the Town of Bath in Morgan County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"), a loan agreement for the Series 2006 A Bonds, dated August 29, 2006, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), a loan agreement for the Series 2006 B Bonds, dated August 29, 2006, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), a Bond Ordinance duly passed by the Issuer on August 14, 200, effective August 28, 2006, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by

the Issuer on August 28, 2006 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and other documents relating to the Bonds and the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Loan Agreement and the Ordinance when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to enact the Ordinance, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The Mayor, Recorder and members of the Council of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Ordinance has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Ordinance, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach or default under any ordinance, resolution, order, agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite permits, orders, consents, certificates and approvals from the BPH, the Infrastructure Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"). The Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the PSC order entered on May 10, 2006, in Case No. 05-1801-W-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such order has expired.

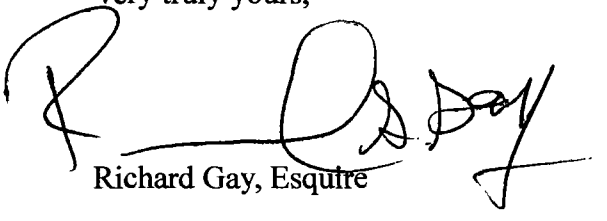
7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the

transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Ordinance, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Gross Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

8. All successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified prior to the issuance of the contract to the successful bidder, i.e., "Cowgirl Up, Inc.," for accuracy. Based upon my review of the bid proposal, the form of the contract to be executed (excluding the general terms and conditions, and plans and specifications), the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, it is my opinion that the contracts, surety bonds and policies, upon the finalization of the contract between Cowgirl Up, Inc. and the Town of Bath, and Thrasher Engineering, Inc., will (1) be in compliance with the contracts; (2) be adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interest of the Issuer; (3) be executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement; and (5) constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



Richard Gay, Esquire

LAW OFFICE
Of
RICHARD G. GAY, L.C.

31 CONGRESS STREET
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WEST VIRGINIA 25411
Phone: 304.258.1966 • Fax: 304.258.1967
richardgay@rglawoffices.com

RICHARD G. GAY
ADMITTED IN WEST VIRGINIA, PENNSYLVANIA, OHIO, AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

NATHAN P. COCHRAN
ADMITTED IN PENNSYLVANIA AND WEST VIRGINIA

R. GREG GARRETSON
ADMITTED IN WEST VIRGINIA, MARYLAND AND PENNSYLVANIA

August 29, 2006

Town of Bath
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Town of Bath Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2006 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and
Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

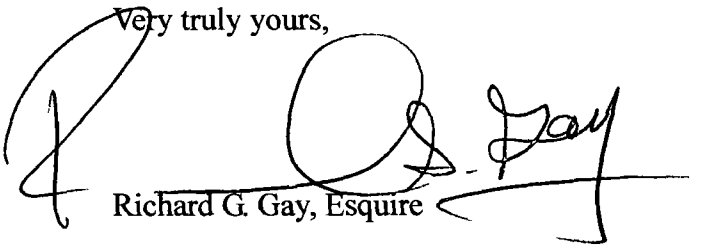
Pursuant to your request for a title opinion on the rights of way for the replacement of the waterlines project, I am providing you with this letter.

The engineering firm for the Town of Bath, Thrasher Engineering, has assured this office that no private rights of way were required to proceed with the waterline replacement project; therefore, no title opinion is necessary. All rights of way in which the waterlines are being replaced are owned by the State of West Virginia.

Further, the Town of Bath, through Thrasher Engineering, has obtained all necessary permits from the West Virginia Division of Highways however, the permits do not become effective until the Town of Bath provides the them with a performance bond. The performance bond will be delivered to the West Virginia Division of Highways on August 30, 2006.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Very truly yours,



Richard G. Gay, Esquire

RGG/tls